الصف الثالث الثانوي
بنك الأسئلة

Giants In English

يحتوي على أكثر
من 2000 سؤال

GIANTS

BANK OF QUESTIONS

طبعة جديدة

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C
@C355C

كل كتب المراجعة النهائية والملخصات اضغط على الرابط دا 👇
t.me/C355C
أو ابحث في تليجرام
C355C@ 👈

بنك أسئلة على جميع الوحدات
تشمل أسئلة الوزارة الحديثة

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 C355C@

Exercise on Unit 1

A Vocabulary

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Publishing companies suffer a lot from .... ; it's really a crime.
   ⓐ piracy ⓑ privacy ⓒ safety ⓓ security
2. Tabloid newspapers often focus on sensational or .... stories as well as gener news.
   ⓐ necessity ⓑ celebrity ⓒ obesity ⓓ public
3. When the accused person proved that he wasn't ...., he was set free.
   ⓐ guilty ⓑ tasty ⓒ innocent ⓓ relevant
4. A .... newspaper has small pages and large photos.
   ⓐ broadcast ⓑ poster ⓒ tabloid ⓓ blog
5. It is .... that some people were typing up copies of the book from the photos share on social media, which is illegal.
   ⓐ comfortable ⓑ appeared ⓒ climbed ⓓ claimed
6. A successful journalist must be nosy and interested in people. This means th he/she has to be ....
   ⓐ not curious and ambitious ⓑ curious and inquisitive
   ⓒ cheerful and forgiving ⓓ unenthusiastically waiting for good news
7. The accident .... despite the carefulness of the driver as there was a sudde leak in the brake oil.
   ⓐ claimed ⓑ caused ⓒ occurred ⓓ excused
8. What bad news! The book had been .... before it was published.
   ⓐ leaked ⓑ locked ⓒ disappeared ⓓ written
9. It is not easy for young writers to .... their new books.
   ⓐ write ⓑ appear ⓒ come out ⓓ publish
10. The convict behaved in a dishonest way. Behave is similar in meaning to ....
    ⓐ act ⓑ refuse ⓒ agree ⓓ think
11. .... is a type of media bias in which a journalist uses words and phrases t support or oppose a service, or even an idea.
    ⓐ Placement ⓑ Spin ⓒ Omission ⓓ Commission
12. The factory had collapsed, so the lawyers .... that the insurance company pa the legal compensation.
    ⓐ protested ⓑ demanded ⓒ rejected ⓓ disappeared
13. .... is one the behaviours that you must stop practising.
    ⓐ Charity ⓑ Check ⓒ Cheat ⓓ Chat
14. I was .... to hear that my car had been stolen.
    ⓐ cheered ⓑ checked ⓒ chocked ⓓ shocked
15. The metal was sharp and hard, so we used a .... to make it smooth.
    ⓐ file ⓑ film ⓒ foil ⓓ fly
16. The giant ship had broken down and .... navigation in the Suez Canal for sever days.
    ⓐ allowed ⓑ blocked ⓒ refused ⓓ eased
17. The captain said that a strong wind .... the ship so that both its front and back hi the sides of the canal.
    ⓐ stopped ⓑ robbed ⓒ begun ⓓ spun

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

18. The Prime Minister .... that there was a severe penalty against those who build illegally.
ⓐ announced ⓑ advertised ⓒ refused ⓓ decreased

19. The police officers are .... the cause of crime to arrest the criminal.
ⓐ announcing ⓑ hiding ⓒ refusing ⓓ investigating

20. Unfortunately, the collapse of the house has caused tens of..........and a lot of injuries.
ⓐ facilities ⓑ abilities ⓒ casualties ⓓ impurities

21. After the accident, the injured people were .... financially as there were victims.
ⓐ regulated ⓑ compensated ⓒ fined ⓓ freed

22. Finally, the police discovered what had .... the accident.
ⓐ caused ⓑ reasoned ⓒ excused ⓓ rescued

23. The journalist was biased by .... ; he had put the story at the top of the page to show it was interesting.
ⓐ repetition ⓑ omission ⓒ placement ⓓ spin

24. The police were able to rescue the people who were .... inside the house during the fire.
ⓐ typed ⓑ tripped ⓒ wrapped ⓓ trapped

25. I applied for the new job and I am waiting for the answer to my application with bated breath. This means that I ....
ⓐ no longer expect that I will get the new job.
ⓑ am waiting hopelessly to get promoted.
ⓒ am in a nervous and excited state anticipating what will happen.
ⓓ am sure I will get the new job.

26. When I saw a huge animal in the dark, I jumped out of my skin. This means I was ....
ⓐ amazed ⓑ bold ⓒ terrified ⓓ brave

27. A/An .... is a person who makes and repairs things in iron by hand.
ⓐ blacksmith ⓑ carpenter ⓒ mechanic ⓓ electrician

28. The police are looking for the criminal who has .... that horrible crime.
ⓐ made ⓑ committed ⓒ competed ⓓ corrected

29. Once I got my breath back, I hurried home as fast as I could. I got my breath back, which means I ....
ⓐ found difficulty breathing easily. ⓑ shouted madly for help.
ⓒ faced the situation bravely. ⓓ started breathing normally again.

30. The robber grabbed the lady's handbag and .... quickly so he could escape.
ⓐ coped up ⓑ sat down ⓒ broke into ⓓ set off

B Structure

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

31. I waited impatiently while my father .... on.
ⓐ was operating ⓑ was being operated ⓒ is being operated ⓓ will be operated

32. My friend .... a health problem since he lived in that highly polluted area.
ⓐ had had ⓑ has been ⓒ had ⓓ has had

33. I .... dinner when Adel arrived, so I warmly asked him to share the meal with me.
ⓐ had ⓑ am having ⓒ was having ⓓ had had

34. Sorry for being late, Sir. Please, let me in; I .... stuck in very bad traffic.
ⓐ have been ⓑ have gone ⓒ will be ⓓ had

35. My sister .... her university degree in 2018.
ⓐ was getting ⓑ has got ⓒ got ⓓ had got

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

36. How long ago .... you buy this cheese? It smells bad.
ⓐ did ⓑ has ⓒ will ⓓ had

37. My cousin has lived abroad .... his childhood.
ⓐ for ⓑ since ⓒ while ⓓ when

38. There are always economic crises .... pandemics.
ⓐ while ⓑ as ⓒ when ⓓ during

39. I will wait till my friend .... from Alexandria.
ⓐ had returned ⓑ returned ⓒ has returned ⓓ was returning

40. Ali last caught fish when he was in Alexandria. This means that ....
ⓐ Ali didn't catch fish since he was in Alexandria.
ⓑ Ali didn't catch fish when he was in Alexandria.
ⓒ Ali hasn't caught fish since he was in Alexandria.
ⓓ Ali has been catching fish since he returned to Alexandria.

41. I haven't met the new manager .... It's the first time to meet him.
ⓐ yet ⓑ before ⓒ already ⓓ never

42. While .... for the school bus, I met one of my old friends.
ⓐ being waited ⓑ am waiting ⓒ was waiting ⓓ waiting

43. My uncle .... as a taxi driver for ten years. Now, he is a worker in a big clothes factory.
ⓐ worked ⓑ was working ⓒ has worked ⓓ works

44. I haven't seen Wael .... the last time we met in the village.
ⓐ while ⓑ when ⓒ for ⓓ since

45. I would rather you .... a chocolate cake for my birthday. I prefer vanilla.
ⓐ not to make ⓑ hadn't been made ⓒ didn't make ⓓ don't make

46. My friend arrived at Cairo Airport a moment ago. This means that he ....
ⓐ has just arrived ⓑ just has arrived ⓒ hasn't arrived ⓓ will arrive

47. I used to play football when I was young, but now I ....
ⓐ am not ⓑ don't ⓒ didn't ⓓ wasn't

48. She .... dinner when we returned home, so she had time to receive us warmly.
ⓐ hasn't made ⓑ wasn't made ⓒ isn't making ⓓ wasn't making

49. .... I was driving my car, I saw a terrible accident because of the thick fog early in the morning.
ⓐ During ⓑ Just as ⓒ before ⓓ On

50. Which of the following is structurally correct?
ⓐ Have you already travelled to Aswan by ship?
ⓑ Have you ever travelled to Aswan by ship?
ⓒ I haven't already travelled to Aswan by ship.
ⓓ I haven't travelled to Aswan by ship already.

51. While Samir was doing his homework, his sister .... to loud music. So, he wasn't able to concentrate.
ⓐ listened ⓑ was listening ⓒ is listening ⓓ had listened

52. Don't worry; your car ....
ⓐ had already been repairing ⓑ was already repaired
ⓒ has already repaired ⓓ has already been repaired

53. What .... when your father .... home?
ⓐ did you do / was returning ⓑ were you doing / returned
ⓒ will you be doing / returned ⓓ have you done / returned

54. A: Where is Samir? B: He .... to the neighbouring supermarket.
ⓐ was gone ⓑ had been ⓒ has been ⓓ has gone

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

55. I miss my uncle so much; I .... him since he .... to New York.
ⓐ haven't seen/travelled ⓑ hadn't seen/travelled
ⓒ didn't see/had travelled ⓓ haven't seen/travelling

56. First, I .... all the preparations for the party. Then, I started inviting my friends.
ⓐ had finished ⓑ have finished ⓒ finished ⓓ finish

57. The government .... a lot of villages recently.
ⓐ has modernised ⓑ had modernised ⓒ was modernising ⓓ was modernised

58. What .... at 7 pm yesterday?
ⓐ you were doing ⓑ have you done ⓒ were you doing ⓓ will you be doing

59. A terrible accident .... place on Cairo- Alexandria desert road.
ⓐ was taken ⓑ has taken ⓒ has been taken ⓓ had taken

60. You needn't make food. I .... a good meal already.
ⓐ was cooking ⓑ had cooked ⓒ was cooked ⓓ have cooked

C Translations

Choose the correct translation:

61. We can read thousands of different types of books from all over the world online. Subscribers get access to more than 7,000 of the world's top publications as soon as they're legally available.

(أ) يُمكننا قِراءة آلاف الأنواع المختلفة مِن المراجع مِن جميع أنحاء العالم عَبر التليفون المحول. يُمكن للمشتركين الوصول إلى أكثر من ٧٠٠ من أفضل المنشورات في العالم بمجرد توفرها بشكل قانوني.

(ب) يُمكننا قِراءة آلاف الأنواع المختلفة مِن الكُتب مِن جميع أنحاء العالم عَبر المكْتبات. يُمكن للمشتركين الوصول إلى أكثر من ٧٠٠٠ من أفضل المنشورات في العالم بمجرد توفرها بالمجان.

(ج) يُمكننا قِراءة آلاف الأنواع المختلفة مِن الكُتب مِن جميع أنحاء القارة عَبر الإنترنت. يُمكن للمشتركين الوصول إلى أكثر من ٧٠٠٠ من أفضل المنشورات في العالم بمجرد طباعتها بشكل قانوني.

(د) يُمكننا قِراءة آلاف الأنواع المختلفة مِن الكُتب مِن جميع أنحاء العالم عَبر الإنترنت. يُمكن للمشتركين الوصول إلى أكثر من ٧٠٠٠ من أفضل المنشورات في العالم بمجرد توفرها بشكل قانوني.

62. The Ministry of Transport is currently implementing the ring road expansion on a large scale. It aims at providing distinguished services and reducing traffic congestion on the ring road.

(أ) تقوم الحكومة حاليا بتنفيذ توسعة الطرق السريعة على نطاق واسع، فهى تهدف إلى تقديم خدمات مميزة وتقليل الازدحام المرورى على الطريق الدائري.

(ب) تقوم وزارة النقل حالياً بتنفيذ ترميم الطريق الدائرى على نطاق واسع، فهى تهدف إلى تقديم خدمات جديدة وتقليل الازدحام المرورى على الطريق الدائري.

(ج) تقوم وزارة النقل حاليا بتنفيذ توسعة الطريق الدائرى على نطاق واسع، فهى تهدف إلى تقديم خدمات مميزة وتقليل الازدحام المرورى على الطريق الدائري.

(د) تقوم وزارة النقل حاليا بتنفيذ توسعة الطريق الساحلى على نطاق واسع، فهى تهدف إلى تقديم خدمات مميزة وتقليل الحوادث على الطرق هناك.

٦٣. تُعتبَر قَضية تَغير المُناخ مِن أهم التَّحديات التِى تُواجه العالم حاليا، حَيث تُسبّب أضرارا اقتصادية وصحّية جَسيمَة تُعانِى مِنها مُعظَم دُوَل العالم، مِمّا يستلْزِم تحركًا جَماعيا عاجلا.

ⓐ The issue of climate change is one of the most important challenges that the world might face today. It causes severe economic and healthy damage to most countries in the world, which requires urgent collective action.

ⓑ The issue of climate change is one of the most important challenges that the world faces today; it causes severe economic and health damage to most countries in the world, which requires urgent collective action.

ⓒ The issue of climate change is one of the most important challenges that the world faces today; it causes common economic and health damage to most countries in Africa, which requires urgent collective action.

ⓓ The issue of climate change is one of the most important challenges that the world faces today. It causes severe economic and health damage to some countries in the world, which requires urgent individual action.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

٦٤. تلعب الصّحافة دورًا بارزا فى تَناول الكثير مِن القضايا والتّصدّى لِلمشكلات التى تُواجه المواطنين، بالإضافة إلى نشر الوعى القومى لَدى المواطنين لِمواجهة تِلك المشكلات والمساهمة فى حلها.

ⓐ The press plays a prominent role in showing many issues and solving the problems facing citizens, in addition to spreading national awareness among citizens to avoid these problems or contribute to solving them.

ⓑ The press plays a prominent role in dealing with many issues and addressing the problems facing citizens. In addition, it spreads national awareness among citizens to confront these problems and contribute to solving them.

ⓒ The press plays a prominent role in addressing many issues and solving the problems facing the government, in addition to spreading national awareness among the high class to confront these problems and contribute to solving them.

ⓓ The press plays a prominent role in hiding many issues and solving the problems facing citizens. In addition, it spreads national awareness among most people to confront these problems and contribute to solving them.

D Writing

65. Which of the following is punctuated correctly?
ⓐ Did you know that I'd been working from home for two months, Hatim
ⓑ Did you know that I'd been working from home for two months Hatim?
ⓒ Did you know that I d been working from home for two months, Hatim?
ⓓ Did you know that I'd been working from home for two months, Hatim?

66. A/an .... essay is a form of academic writing which is built around a detailed description of a person, building, place, situation, etc.
ⓐ narrative ⓑ descriptive ⓒ argumentative ⓓ formal

67. Complete the following sentence to express addition. Hady prefers to visit his neighbours ....
ⓐ although he is always busy.
ⓑ because he likes to spend a nice time with them.
ⓒ In addition, he likes to help the poor. ⓓ so he can enjoy his time with them.

68. A terrible accident happened in Benha, ... Which of the following completions shows result?
ⓐ due to the rash driver. ⓑ although the driver was careful.
ⓒ so some people were sent to hospital. ⓓ but no one died.

69. Which of the following sentences can show the demerits of mass media?
ⓐ Sorrowfully, mass media could cause addiction as well as a lack of actual social coherence.
ⓑ To conclude, mass media is a double-aged weapon.
ⓒ Amazingly, mass media have made the world a small village.
ⓓ First of all, we should keep in mind that social media could be destructive as well as constructive.

70. Which of the following can be used to conclude an essay on climate change?
ⓐ To conclude, following traffic rules is a civilized behaviour that could lead to minimizing road accidents.
ⓑ To sum up, man's bad behaviour is to blame for the level of climate change we are suffering from nowadays.
ⓒ To start with, we need to shed light on the measures taken by the government to cut down pollution.
ⓓ Moreover, more and more losses are to be kept in mind as a result of the climate change the whole world is experiencing nowadays.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

E Great Expectations

Answer the following questions:

71. Do you think that Pip's being an orphan affected his life? Why? Give your answer in three sentences at most.
72. If you were in Pip's place, would you bring the file and food to the stranger? Why?
73. Do you think that Pip's older sister led a happy life with her husband? Why?
74. What do you think would have happened if Pip had told his sister about his behaviour with the convict?
75. "Suddenly, we heard angry shouts nearby. I was afraid of what was about to happen." What do you think was about to happen?
76. Should Pip have told the soldiers about the convict? Why?

F Essay Writing

Write an essay of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words on:

77. Which do you prefer: reading books from a library or reading online? Why?
78. How we can prevent book piracy.

التظروا!!!
كتاب العمالقـــة
Giants
للمرحلة الثانوية
ابحث في تليجرام @C355C
بوكليت
كل كتب المراجعة النهائية والملخصات اضغط على الرابط دا
t.me/C355C
أو ابحث في تليجرام C355C@
Watermarkly
@C355C جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

Exercise on Unit 2

A Vocabulary

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Hilana Sedarous was .... one of the first medical students to study in England.
   ⓐ regraded ⓑ considered ⓒ thought ⓓ believed
2. Faten is over the moon; she has won a/an .... for her collection of short stories for children.
   ⓐ fine ⓑ penalty ⓒ present ⓓ award
3. China has made a distinguished .... in developing a vaccine to combat the Coronavirus.
   ⓐ contribution ⓑ ammunition ⓒ contamination ⓓ radiation
4. There is a .... increase in online sales especially during Coronavirus pandemic; people prefer online shopping to avoid infection.
   ⓐ hesitant ⓑ significant ⓒ trivial ⓓ minor
5. Yasmeen's winning invention was .... by the endless encouragement of her parents.
   ⓐ appeared ⓑ sparkled ⓒ sparked ⓓ replaced
6. Some people believe that girls can't do sports that......strength, such as powerlifting.
   ⓐ win ⓑ acquire ⓒ inquire ⓓ require
7. A role .... is a person looked to by others as an example to be imitated.
   ⓐ module ⓑ middle ⓒ model ⓓ medal
8. I paid close attention to the .... and jotted down key points to get ready for the final exam.
   ⓐ maker ⓑ lecturer ⓒ listener ⓓ worker
9. You must work harder; the training is necessary to .... as a nurse.
   ⓐ amplify ⓑ specify ⓒ qualify ⓓ defy
10. The .... of the woman as a homemaker no longer exists; she now holds prominent positions around the world.
   ⓐ stereo ⓑ stereotype ⓒ location ⓓ site
11. A/An .... is an expert in the interactions of matter and energy in the physical universe.
   ⓐ psychologist ⓑ physicist ⓒ archaeologist ⓓ socialist
12. Taha Hussein's books have been translated into many languages, ... English, French and Chinese.
   ⓐ including ⓑ containing ⓒ consisting ⓓ taking
13. There shouldn't be .... against people of different cultures.
   ⓐ clarity ⓑ equality ⓒ prejudice ⓓ justice
14. I'll never forget the day my daughter put on her wedding dress and became a ....
   ⓐ groom ⓑ bridegroom ⓒ pride ⓓ bride
15. My cousin .... a STEM school in Al-Obour City.
   ⓐ goes ⓑ attends ⓒ studies ⓓ learns
16. The major .... to achieving that project is money; there is not enough fund.
   ⓐ cause ⓑ merit ⓒ circle ⓓ obstacle
17. In underdeveloped countries, illiteracy .... lack of national awareness there.
   ⓐ suspects ⓑ respects ⓒ reflects ⓓ infects
18. Some private universities .... students in terms of their GPAs.
   ⓐ risk ⓑ rank ⓒ arouse ⓓ rise

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

19. I am sure your spirit of .... is the most important factor of success.
ⓐ cause ⓑ merit ⓒ determination ⓓ deterioration

20. The problem is difficult, but I am doing my best to .... it.
ⓐ think ⓑ gain ⓒ win ⓓ overcome

21. I never .... that women are less efficient than men; in fact, they often outperform a large number of males.
ⓐ refuse ⓑ deny ⓒ assume ⓓ resume

22. Giana Farouk has .... medals in four different countries.
ⓐ won ⓑ gained ⓒ beaten ⓓ overcome

23. Sir, a lady in a black gown with a .... is waiting for you outside.
ⓐ vale ⓑ vein ⓒ veil ⓓ veal

24. My neighbour's children cause a lot of noise, which makes me unhappy and ....
ⓐ pleased ⓑ cross ⓒ disobedient ⓓ dishonest

25. The global distribution of wealth reflects high levels of .... ; there are rich and extremely impoverished countries.
ⓐ minority ⓑ majority ⓒ inequality ⓓ equality

26. My father works hard to .... his living.
ⓐ win ⓑ earn ⓒ gain ⓓ work

27. You must .... the bottle before taking this medicine.
ⓐ chock ⓑ shock ⓒ leak ⓓ shake

28. COVID-19 is still spreading, but the light is at the end of the tunnel. This means that ....
ⓐ we will reach the end of the tunnel. ⓑ something bad will happen.
ⓒ we should have a lot of hope even though everything is dark.
ⓓ we shouldn't be optimistic even though everything is clear.

29. We need to benefit from the experience of old people who are still able to .... contributions to different fields in life.
ⓐ take ⓑ make ⓒ do ⓓ ignore

30. My father always inspires me to achieve more success. "Inspire" is opposite in meaning to " .... ".
ⓐ express ⓑ motivate ⓒ praise ⓓ depress

31. A .... is a radio or television programme that can be downloaded from the internet and played on a computer or MP3 player.
ⓐ podcast ⓑ show ⓒ post ⓓ series

32. Don't .... with others when you feel you're wrong.
ⓐ express ⓑ apologise ⓒ argue ⓓ confess

33. We hope the number of new safe roads will .... to cut down on road accidents everywhere.
ⓐ arise ⓑ arouse ⓒ raise ⓓ rise

34. The .... situation in most countries has been badly affected because of the coronavirus pandemic.
ⓐ economical ⓑ economic ⓒ economics ⓓ economically

35. The young scientists have found a way to........drinking water using 24% less energy than what is typically used.
ⓐ purify ⓑ modify ⓒ simplify ⓓ clarify

B Structure

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

36. I didn't send the report until it .... well.
ⓐ was revising had revised ⓒ have been revised ⓓ had been revised

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

37. My uncle .... for the company for ten years when he got the promotion.
ⓐ had been working ⓑ has been working ⓒ had worked ⓓ will be working

38. Having .... my friend's telephone number, I contacted him.
ⓐ finding ⓑ found ⓒ to find ⓓ been found

39. The TV programme .... well for five years before it was terminated.
ⓐ had been worked ⓑ .has been working ⓒ had been working ⓓ had worked

40. My brother .... short stories for three years before he published them.
ⓐ will write ⓑ had written ⓒ has written ⓓ had been writing

41. The match .... when I reached the stadium; I missed the exciting start.
ⓐ will begin ⓑ had begun ⓒ was beginning ⓓ have begun

42. After Yasser .... two chapters of "Great Expectations", he went to bed.
ⓐ has been reading ⓑ had been reading ⓒ had read ⓓ had been read

43. .... had I finished typing the report than I emailed it to the manager.
ⓐ sooner ⓑ No sooner ⓒ Hardly ⓓ Scarcely

44. .... ready for the party before the guests arrived?
ⓐ Had you got ⓑ Have you got ⓒ Will you get ⓓ Are you getting

45. I .... till my brother returns home to make sure he's well.
ⓐ left ⓑ didn't leave ⓒ won't leave ⓓ am leaving

46. Before the manager arrived, the lazy employee .... any work for hours!
ⓐ hasn't been doing ⓑ hadn't been doing ⓒ hadn't done ⓓ hasn't done

47. I saw my friend Fares last week. I .... him since 2019.
ⓐ hadn't seen ⓑ haven't seen ⓒ didn't see ⓓ won't see

48. I .... that manager for years before I worked with him in that company.
ⓐ had been knowing ⓑ had known ⓒ have been knowing ⓓ was knowing

49. They had been playing football for an hour before it .... to rain.
ⓐ had started ⓑ have started ⓒ started ⓓ was starting

50. After I .... to quiet music for two hours, I felt relaxed
ⓐ had been listening ⓑ listening ⓒ had listened ⓓ was listening

51. Which of the following is structurally correct?
ⓐ Once I have heard the good news, I contacted Adel.
ⓑ Once I heard the good news, I had contacted Adel.
ⓒ Once I had been hearing the good news, I contacted Adel.
ⓓ Once I had heard the good news, I contacted Adel.

52. He .... to go to the club until he had finished all his work.
ⓐ don't agree ⓑ won't agree ⓒ refused ⓓ refuses

53. What .... all the evening by the time Tamer returned home?
ⓐ had you done ⓑ are you doing
ⓒ you had been doing ⓓ had you been doing

54. As soon as I heard of my friend's success, I .... him.
ⓐ congratulated ⓑ will congratulate ⓒ have congratulated ⓓ had congratulated

55. I .... revising all of my lessons by last night.
ⓐ am finishing ⓑ have finished ⓒ had finished ⓓ will be finishing

56. Had you been waiting for Hala for a long time before she .... ?
ⓐ was arriving ⓑ have arrived ⓒ had arrived ⓓ arrived

57. Unfortunately, he missed the train. When he .... the station, the train ....
ⓐ reached / has left ⓑ had reached / left
ⓒ reached / had left ⓓ was reaching / has left

58. He was overjoyed because he .... his final exam.
ⓐ will be passed ⓑ had passed ⓒ has passed ⓓ had been passing

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

59. She was exhausted because she .... all day.
ⓐ will be working ⓑ had worked ⓒ has worked ⓓ had been working

60. After .... her daily housework, she had some rest.
ⓐ has done ⓑ had done ⓒ doing ⓓ had been doing

61. My uncle works as a surgeon in .... European country.
ⓐ a ⓑ an ⓒ the ⓓ no article

62. Mr Sameh is a very kind teacher; he forgives me .... noise I make!
ⓐ however ⓑ wherever ⓒ whatever ⓓ whoever

63. Don't worry; everyone has .... own problems; no one is immune to them.
ⓐ its ⓑ her ⓒ his ⓓ their

64. How long .... tennis when people realised he was going to be good at it?
ⓐ has he been playing ⓑ had he been playing
ⓒ will he be playing ⓓ he had been playing

65. How long .... each other before they established a big clothes factory?
ⓐ have they known ⓑ had they known
ⓒ had they been knowing ⓓ have they been knowing

66. She failed to overcome the problem .... she had discussed it with her friends.
ⓐ till ⓑ before ⓒ while ⓓ by the time

67. I wish I .... my father's advice before I bought that car.
ⓐ have followed ⓑ had been following ⓒ have been following ⓓ had followed

68. By the time guests .... , we had finished all preparations for the wedding party.
ⓐ were inviting ⓑ had been invited ⓒ were invited ⓓ invited

69. Which of the following is structurally INCORRECT?
ⓐ No sooner had I left home than it began to rain heavily.
ⓑ I had hardly left home than it began to rain heavily.
ⓒ I had no sooner left home than it began to rain heavily.
ⓓ I had scarcely left home when it began to rain heavily.

70. Which of the following is structurally correct?
ⓐ I haven't handed in my answer sheet until I'd gone over all the questions again.
ⓑ I didn't hand in my answer sheet until I'd gone over all of the questions again.
ⓒ I won't hand in my answer sheet until I went over all the questions again.
ⓓ I didn't hand in my answer sheet until I've gone all the questions again.

C Translations

Choose the correct translation:

٧١. بالمقارنة مع الجولات السابقة، حققت الرياضة المصرية نجاحًا كبيرًا في دورة الألعاب الأولمبية الصيفية لعام ٢٠٢٠، حيث أصبحت فريال أشرف أول لاعبة مصرية تفوز بميدالية ذهبية في حدث السيدات + ٦١ كجم.

ⓐ Like previous rounds, Egyptian sports have achieved a great deal of success at the 2020 Summer Olympics. Feryal Ashraf became the first Egyptian player to win a gold medal in the women's +61 kg event.

ⓑ In comparison to previous rounds, Egyptian sports have achieved a great deal of success at the 2020 Winter Olympics. Feryal Ashraf became the first Egyptian player to win a gold model in the women's +61 kg event.

ⓒ In comparison to previous rounds, Egyptian sports have achieved a great deal of success at the 2020 Summer Olympics. Feryal Ashraf became the second Egyptian player to win a silver medal in the women's +61 kg event.

ⓓ In comparison to previous rounds, Egyptian sports have achieved a great deal of success at the 2020 Summer Olympics. Feryal Ashraf became the first Egyptian player to win a gold medal in the women's +61 kg event.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

٧. لعبت المرأة دوراً محورياً فى نهضة المجتمعات القديمة والحديثة فى مختلف الميادين، حيث أثبتت من خلال هذا الدور قدرتها على التغيير الإيجابى فى تلك المجتمعات.

ⓐ Women played a pivotal role in the renaissance of ancient and modern societies in som fields. They improved through this role their ability to positively change those societies.

ⓑ Women played a pivotal role in the renaissance of ancient and modern societies i various fields; they demonstrated through this role their ability to positively change thos societies.

ⓒ Women played an ordinary role in the renaissance of ancient and modern societies i various fields; they proved through this role their desire to positively change thos societies.

ⓓ Women played a pivotal role in the renaissance of ancient and modern societies in a fields, as they demonstrated through this role their ability to positively share in thos societies.

73. The new city of El Alamein is one of the most important tourist projects in Egyp Besides, it's a new city that could provide housing for many people in that area.

(أ) تعتبَر مَدينة العلمين الجديدة وَاحِدة مِن المشروعات السِّياحيَّة فِى المنطقة الغربيَّة. إلى جَانِب ذلِك، أنها مَدينة جَديدة يُمكن أن توفر السَكن للعديد من الناس فِى تِلك المنطقة.

(ب) تعتبَر مَدينة العلمين القديمة من المشروعات السِّياحيَّة فِى مصر. إلى جَانِب ذلِك، أنها مَدينة جَديدة يُمكن أن توفر السَكن لبعض الناس فى تلك المنطقة.

(ج) تعتبَر مَدينة العلمين الجديدة وَاحِدة مِن المشروعات السِّياحيَّة فِى مصر. إلى جَانِب ذلِك، أنهَا مَدينة جَديدة يُمكن أن توفر السَكن للعديد من الناس فى تِلك المنطقة.

(د) تعتبَر مَدينة العلمين الجديدة وَاحِدة مِن المشروعات الصناعية فِى مصر. إلى جَانِب ذلِك، أنهَا مَدينة ساحلية يُمكن أن توفر السَكن للعديد من الناس فى تِلك المنطقة.

74. The increase in prices is a problem from which a lot of people all over the worl suffer. This increase leads to a lot of social and economic problems, which we al need to face.

(أ) الزيادة فى السكان مشكلة يعانى منها الكثير من الناس فى معظم أنحاء العالم. تؤدى هذه الزيادة إلى الكثير من المشاكل الاجتماعية والاقتصادية التى يجب أن نواجهها.

(ب) الزيادة فى الأسعار مشكلة يعانى منها الكثير من الفقراء فى معظم أنحاء القارة. تؤدى هذه الزيادة إلى الكثير من المشاكل الاجتماعية والاقتصادية التى يجب أن نواجهها.

(ج) الزيادة فى الأسعار مشكلة يعانى منها الكثير من الناس فى معظم أنحاء العالم. تؤدى هذه الزيادة إلى الكثير من المشاكل الاجتماعية والاقتصادية التى يجب أن نواجهها.

(د) الزيادة فى الأسعار مشكلة يعانى منها القليل من الناس فى معظم أنحاء العالم. تؤدى هذه الزيادة إلى بعض المشاكل الاجتماعية والاقتصادية التى يجب أن نواجهها.

D Writing

75. Which of the following is punctuated correctly?

ⓐ What a wonderful surprise. It's nice to see you here, Adel.
ⓑ what a wonderful surprise! It's nice to see you here, Adel.
ⓒ What a wonderful surprise! It's nice to see you here, Adel.
ⓓ What a wonderful surprise! It s nice to see you here, Adel.

76. Which of the following transitions is followed by reason?

ⓐ however ⓑ firstly ⓒ therefore ⓓ due to

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

77. Which of the following isn't used when concluding an essay?
ⓐ In short. ⓑ To start with, ⓒ In conclusion, ⓓ To sum up,

78. A narrative essay ....
ⓐ recounts an incident or experience that either you or others have experienced.
ⓑ requires you to investigate an idea, evaluate evidence, and set forth an argument concerning that idea in a clear and concise manner
ⓒ is a form of academic writing in which you argue for a point or an opinion you support clearly.
ⓓ is a form of academic writing that is built around a detailed description of a person, building, place, situation, notion, etc.

79. The following is part of a/an .... essay.
ⓐ descriptive ⓑ narrative ⓒ persuasive ⓓ argumentative

The Rod El Farag Axis Bridge is one of Cairo's most modern architectural projects. It is a cable-stayed bridge that connects Cairo to Rod El Farag across the Nile River. It was built by a very large construction business. With a width of 67.3 metres, the bridge holds the Guinness World Record for the world's widest cable-stayed bridge. It's a practical bridge as well as a lovely sight to behold.

80. Which of the following completions shows purpose? I usually use available websites ....
ⓐ, even if they aren't trusted. ⓑ, however strange they are.
ⓒ so that I can get the required information, as long as they are trusted.
ⓓ, although they are fishy and neither trusted nor recommended by others.

E Great Expectations

Answer the following questions:

81. What do you think might have happened if Joe had gone to school?
82. If you were in Pip's place, would you make friends with Joe? Why?
83. "Then she jumped on me like an eagle on a lamb," said Pip. What did these words reflect about the relationship between Pip and his sister?
84. The house looked unused and most of the doors were closed. Everything was dark inside. Do you think this atmosphere reflected the circumstances Mrs Havisham had lived in? Why?
85. "As I stood before her, I noticed that the clock had stopped at nine." What do you think the stoppage of the clock indicates?
86. Do you think Mrs Havisham was right to let Estella break Pip's heart? Why?
87. Why do you think Estella didn't hand Pip the food but instead put it on the ground?
88. If you were Pip, would you feel ashamed of being poor or common? Why?
89. Would you try to get a better education if you were Pip, just to make Estella change her attitude towards you? Why?
90. Should Pip have been on good terms with Mrs Joe? Why?

F Essay Writing

Write an essay of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words on:

91. "A distinguished woman that inspired a lot of young people in society."
92. "Do you think there are demerits to the work of women? Why?"

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

A Vocabulary

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. The new villa is ………… by a large garden.
   ⓐ surrounded ⓑ full ⓒ separated ⓓ disappeared
2. She usually works hard; she ………… herself in her work.
   ⓐ avoids ⓑ immerses ⓒ imagines ⓓ frees
3. Some people believe that ………… on animals is cruel behaviour.
   ⓐ running ⓑ feeding ⓒ experimenting ⓓ planting
4. Mt friends and I always try to be ………… of each other's preferences.
   ⓐ respectably ⓑ respectfully ⓒ respectable ⓓ respectful
5. If you have any ………… question, please email us.
   ⓐ burn ⓑ burning ⓒ burnt ⓓ burns
6. The Ministry of Education has been trying to support ………… to digital learning.
   ⓐ approaches ⓑ operations ⓒ obstacles ⓓ difficulties
7. It is bad to telephone others at ………… times.
   ⓐ accurate ⓑ proper ⓒ inconvenient ⓓ inconveniently
8. It had been a ………… successful year; I had the opportunity to achieve all my dreams.
   ⓐ terrible ⓑ spectacular ⓒ terribly ⓓ spectacularly
9. The ………… system consists of the Sun and the objects that orbit it.
   ⓐ outer ⓑ solar ⓒ lunar ⓓ geothermal
10. There is now a large selection of portable Bluetooth ………… available on Amazon in Egypt.
   ⓐ readers ⓑ speakers ⓒ listeners ⓓ writers
11. The ………… is no longer mysterious thanks to scientists who have clarified the world around us.
   ⓐ plant ⓑ island ⓒ desert ⓓ universe
12. Photosynthesis is the ………… by which green plants and certain other organisms transform light energy into chemical energy.
   ⓐ process ⓑ operation ⓒ industry ⓓ mechanism
13. A/An ………… is a statement or series of statements for or against something.
   ⓐ agreement ⓑ disagreement ⓒ argument ⓓ conflict
14. A ………… is a vehicle or machine that is intended to travel through space.
   ⓐ spaceward ⓑ spacecraft ⓒ train ⓓ bus
15. Since the landing of Apollo 11 in 1969, twelve ………… have walked on the Moon.
   ⓐ astrologers ⓑ astronomers ⓒ astronauts ⓓ artists
16. There are extinct volcanoes, impact craters, and lava flows on the moon's ………… .
   ⓐ surface ⓑ top ⓒ depth ⓓ width
17. Which of the following means in general?
   ⓐ On the other hand ⓑ On balance ⓒ On the whole ⓓ On a bigger scale
18. Do you agree that technology ………… our lives easier?
   ⓐ gets ⓑ causes ⓒ makes ⓓ appears
19. I invited 300 people to my sister's wedding. The party was on ………… .
   ⓐ the whole ⓑ balance ⓒ the other hand ⓓ a large scale
20. We considered all factors; ………… , the project has achieved high profits.
   ⓐ on demand ⓑ on the one hand ⓒ on balance ⓓ on the other hand

ابحث في تليجرام @C355C
Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

21. Archaeologists implemented the evacuation plan well. "Implement" here has the meaning of " .... ".
ⓐ put off ⓑ carry out ⓒ count on ⓓ aim at
22. The protagonist has a heart of stone. This means he ....
ⓐ had a sick heart ⓑ is very naive ⓒ is very practical ⓓ is very cruel
23. Reading enables us to .... more and more knowledge.
ⓐ earn ⓑ win ⓒ beat ⓓ gain
24. On .... , the temperature on Mars is about 60 degrees Celsius.
ⓐ purpose ⓑ average ⓒ duty ⓓ approval
25. My father likes classical music – I, on .... , like jazz.
ⓐ the other hand ⓑ the one hand ⓒ balance ⓓ duty
26. The internet helps us keep in .... with each other.
ⓐ catch ⓑ trick ⓒ touch ⓓ fact
27. The poor child is serving a/an .... as a carpenter.
ⓐ scholarship ⓑ apprenticeship ⓒ hardship ⓓ membership
28. This .... place isn't suitable for me; I have an allergy, especially in spring.
ⓐ airy ⓑ rainy ⓒ dusty ⓓ sunny
29. We backed her up when she complained about working conditions. This means we .... her.
ⓐ ignored ⓑ supported ⓒ punished ⓓ rewarded
30. Try to find the answers to the questions. Then .... your information with the rest of the class.
ⓐ share ⓑ charge ⓒ divide ⓓ appear

B Structure

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

31. I'll stay here till Lina .... back from school.
ⓐ will come ⓑ comes ⓒ have come ⓓ had come
32. Salma will apply for a new job as soon as she .... the required courses.
ⓐ has done ⓑ will do ⓒ did ⓓ do
33. I will keep waiting .... my friend arrives.
ⓐ until ⓑ while ⓒ because ⓓ so
34. As soon as the task .... , I will go shopping.
ⓐ will be performed ⓑ will perform ⓒ performs ⓓ is performed
35. I don't know when the meeting ....
ⓐ starts ⓑ will start ⓒ start ⓓ had started
36. Once I .... the meeting, I will go to the club.
ⓐ will finish ⓑ finished ⓒ have finished ⓓ had started
37. I .... to the theatre until I have met my friends.
ⓐ didn't go ⓑ won't go haven't gone ⓓ hadn't gone
38. We will go for a trip as soon as our car ....
ⓐ has repaired ⓑ will be repaired ⓒ has been repaired ⓓ had repaired
39. As soon as we get to the club, we .... our game.
ⓐ will start ⓑ will be starting ⓒ started ⓓ had started
40. .... bread before you come home?
ⓐ Had you bought ⓑ Have you bought ⓒ Did you buy ⓓ Will you buy
41. My manager is very sensitive. When I'm with him, I must watch every word I say. This means that I ....
ⓐ shouldn't worry about what I say. ⓑ should be very careful about what I say.
ⓒ shouldn't see the result of what I say. ⓓ should be spontaneous.

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

42. As soon as you see the criminal, ... the police at once.
ⓐ have telephoned ⓑ telephone ⓒ will telephone ⓓ telephoned

43. I promise I'll call you as soon as I .... more useful information.
ⓐ had had ⓑ has had ⓒ will have ⓓ have

44. I will go out when I .... my assignment.
ⓐ have finished ⓑ will finish ⓒ will have finished ⓓ finished

45. When the movie .... , I will go to bed.
ⓐ have finished ⓑ ends ⓒ will end ⓓ is ended

46. When I return home, I .... studying because I have a headache.
ⓐ not going to start ⓑ haven't started ⓒ will start ⓓ won't start

47. .... for help when you are in trouble?
ⓐ Are you asked ⓑ Have you asked ⓒ Will you ask ⓓ Did you ask

48. I will start writing the report once I .... the research.
ⓐ was doing ⓑ have done ⓒ will do ⓓ had done

49. Tamer promised that he .... us when he had enough time.
ⓐ had had ⓑ has had ⓒ will have ⓓ have

50. When she .... home, she will start preparing lunch.
ⓐ returns ⓑ have returned will return ⓓ had returned

51. When we have done the experiment, we .... the results with the science teacher.
ⓐ was discussing ⓑ discussed ⓒ have discussed ⓓ will discuss

52. I think it .... hot tomorrow.
ⓐ is going to be ⓑ is being ⓒ will be ⓓ will have been

53. We will say goodbye to our uncle before the plane .... off.
ⓐ is taken ⓑ takes ⓒ going to take ⓓ would take

54. The old man can hardly lift the heavy box, ... ?
ⓐ won't he ⓑ he can ⓒ can't he ⓓ can he

55. Do you think that Artificial Intelligence .... doctors and nurses?
ⓐ will be replaced ⓑ will replace ⓒ had replaced ⓓ is going to replace

56. Once the new road .... , I think traffic will be better in this area.
ⓐ has built ⓑ is building ⓒ had been built ⓓ has been built

57. Look out! you .... the boy crossing the street.
ⓐ have hit ⓑ had hit ⓒ are going hit ⓓ might not hitting

58. I won't use her mobile .... she allows me. This means that I can use it after she gives me permission.
ⓐ because ⓑ after ⓒ until ⓓ as soon as

59. Which of the following is structurally INCORRECT?
ⓐ By the time Hatim arrives, I'll have typed the report.
ⓑ The car is expected to have been checked by 8 pm today.
ⓒ I won't have done all the exercise before father returns home.
ⓓ By the end of next year, more new factories will have built.

60. Which of the following is structurally correct?
ⓐ When I had finished work, I will travel to Ismailia.
ⓑ When I have finished work, I will travel to Ismailia.
ⓒ When I have finished work, I travelled to Ismailia
ⓓ When I finished work, I will travel to Ismailia.

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

C Translations

Choose the correct translation:

61. Technology plays a vital role in modern lives and profoundly affects the course of human civilisation. Technological advancement has made all aspects of life easier and faster than before.

(أ) تلعب التكنولوجيا دورا حيويا فى الحياة الحديثة وتؤثر بعمق على مسار الحضارة الإنسانية. لقد جعلت الحياة الحديثة التقدم التكنولوجى فى جميع جوانب الحياة أسهل وأسرع من ذى قبل.

(ب) تلعب التكنولوجيا دورا حيويا فى الحياة الحديثة وتؤثر بعمق على مسار الحضارة الإنسانية. لقد جعل التقدم التكنولوجى جميع جوانب الحياة أسهل وأسرع من ذى قبل.

(ج) تلعب التكنولوجيا دورا حيويا فى الحياة الحديثة وتؤثر بعمق على مسار الثقافة الإنسانية. لقد جعل التقدم التكنولوجى جميع جوانب الحياة المدنية أسهل وأسرع من ذى قبل.

(د) الحياة الحديثة دورا حيويا فى التكنولوجيا وتؤثر بعمق على مسار الحضارة الإنسانية. لقد جعل التقدم التكنولوجى جميع جوانب الحياة أسهل وأسرع من ذى قبل.

62. Women work alongside men to make progress in different fields of life everywhere. Yet, do you think that women can occupy jobs that have a risk factor as efficiently as men?

(أ) تشارك المرأة فى مساعدة الرجل لإحراز تقدم فى مجالات الحياة المختلفة فى كل مكان. ومع ذلك، هل تعتقد أن النساء يمكن أن يشغلن وظائف تنطوى على عامل خطر بكفاءة مثل الرجال؟

(ب) تعمل النساء جنباً إلى جنب مع الرجال لإحراز تقدم فى مجالات الحياة المختلفة فى كل مكان. ومع ذلك، هل تعتقد أن النساء يمكن أن يشغلن وظائف تنطوى على عامل خطر بكفاءة مثل الرجال؟

(ج) تعمل النساء جنباً إلى جنب مع الرجال فى تحقيق الرفاهية فى مجالات الحياة المختلفة فى كل مكان. ومع ذلك، هل تعتقد أن النساء يمكن أن يشغلن وظائف تنطوى على عامل خطر بكفاءة مثل الرجال؟

(د) تعمل النساء جنباً إلى جنب مع الرجال لإحراز تقدم فى مجالات الحياة المختلفة فى كل مكان. ومع ذلك، هل تعتقد أن المرأة قادرة على الاستمرار فى وظائف تنطوى على عامل خطر بكفاءة مثل الرجال؟

٦٣. لَقد يسرت التِّجارة الإلكترونية علَى الكثير من النَّاس عَملية البيع والشّراء إلكترونيا، وهذا بدوره يوفر الوقت والجهد فضلا عن خلقُ مناخا تنافسيا يصب فى صالح المستهلك أولا.

ⓐ E-commerce has made it easier for many people to buy and trade electronically. This, in turn, saves time and effort in addition to creating a competitive climate that benefits the producer first.

ⓑ E-learning has made it easier for many people to buy and sell electronically. This, in turn, saves time and effort in addition to creating a complete climate that benefits the consumer first.

ⓒ E-commerce has made it easier for many people to buy and sell electronically. This, in turn, saves time and effort in addition to creating a competitive environment that benefits the consumer first.

ⓓ E-commerce has made it easier for many people to buy and sell electrically. This, in turn, saves time and effort in addition to creating a competitive environment that fits the consumer first.

٦٤. تُعد الزيادة المستمرة فى عدد السكان من أهم التّحديّات الّتِى تُواجه مصر، حيث تُسفر عن العديد من المشاكل الّتى تلتهم قدرا كبيرا من ميزانية الدّولة مثل مشكلة البطالة والإسكان.

ⓐ The gradual increase in the population is one of the most important challenges facing Egypt, as it results in many problems that devour a large number of the state budget, such as the problems of unemployment and housing.

ⓑ The continuous increase in the population is one of the most important challenges facing Egypt, as it results in many problems that devour a large amount of the state budget, such as the problems of unemployment and housing.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

ⓒ The continuous increase in the population is one of the most important merits helping Egypt, as it results in many problems that saves a large amount of the state budget, such as the problems of unemployment and housing.
ⓓ The continuous increase in the population is one of the most important challenges facing Egypt, as it results in many problems that devour a large amount of the state income, such as the problems of unemployment and illiteracy.

D Writing

65. Which of the following is punctuated correctly?
ⓐ The headmaster said, Rami, could you tell me why you dont pay attention to your teacher?"
ⓑ The headmaster said, "Rami, could you tell me why you don't pay attention to your teacher?"
ⓒ The headmaster said, "Rami could you tell me why you dont pay attention to your teacher".
ⓓ The headmaster said "Rami could you tell me why you don't pay attention to your teacher?"

66. Which of the following doesn't express contrast?
ⓐ He contacts us although he is busy.
ⓑ He is busy, so he can't contact us.
ⓒ He is busy, but he contacts us.
ⓓ Despite being busy, he contacts us.

67. Which of the following sentences could start an essay on "The positive effect of modern technology on modern life?"
ⓐ In conclusion, modern technology is a result of the high spirit of innovation that our scientists have.
ⓑ We can't ignore that modern technology has a lot of demerits, which we need to face nowadays.
ⓒ Furthermore, modern technology has facilitated our lives so much.
ⓓ It is taken for granted that modern technology has a wonderful effect on everyday life.

68. Reading widens our horizons. Moreover, it enriches our culture. "**Moreover**", here shows ....
ⓐ reason ⓑ cause ⓒ contrast ⓓ addition

69. The following is part of a/an .... essay.
ⓐ Descriptive ⓑ Narrative ⓒ Persuasive ⓓ argumentative

Learning something new can be a scary experience. One of the worst experiences of my life was learning how to swim. However, I decided that swimming was an important skill to acquire and practise. I thought that learning to swim could make me physically stronger. I felt that would help me 000be more confident. On the first day of learning how to swim, I felt nervous, Yet I was encouraged by the excellent performance of my friends. Gradually, I learned how to swim. What a useful experience!

E Great Expectations

Answer the following questions:

70. Should Pip have taken Joe away from the mysterious man in the inn? Why?
71. Why do you think the mysterious man in the inn gave Pip a coin wrapped in a banknote?
72. Why do you think Pip felt frightened when the mysterious man in the inn gave him a coin?
73. If you were Estella, would you try to break Pip's heart? Why?

ابحث في تليجرام @C355C
Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

74. Do you think that Mrs Havisham really wanted Pip to come and play with Estella? Why?
75. Is it psychologically accepted that Mrs Havisham wanted Estella to break Pip's heart? Why?
76. If you were in Mrs Havisham's place, would you continue wearing the wedding dress for such a long time? Why?
77. Do you pity Pip for his situation with Mrs Havisham and Estella? Why?
78. If you were Pip, would you be on good terms with Orlick? Why?
79. Should Estella have been cruel to Pip? Why?

F Essay Writing

Write an essay of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words on:

80. Man's inventiveness is endless.
81. The most useful invention.

انتظروا!!!
بوكليت كتاب العمالقة للمرحلة الثانوية
Giants

ابحث في تليجرام @C355C

كل كتب المراجعة النهائية والملخصات اضغط على الرابط دا 👇
t.me/C355C
أو ابحث في تليجرام C355C@
Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

20. I think technology could be used in museums to provide audio information about the objects on ....
ⓐ display ⓑ duty ⓒ purpose ⓓ charge

21. Naguib Mahfouz was .... as one of the most distinguished novelists in the Arab world.
ⓐ considered ⓑ excluded ⓒ appeared ⓓ ranked

22. After going through many obstacles, the poor young man .... as a doctor.
ⓐ taught ⓑ qualified ⓒ defied ⓓ rewarded

23. A .... model is a person who people can look up to and try to be like them.
ⓐ role ⓑ rail ⓒ reel ⓓ real

24. When you leave out facts or certain information that doesn't agree with your point of view, this is called bias by ....
ⓐ omission ⓑ placement ⓒ spin ⓓ reality

25. The police could rescue the miners .... underground.
ⓐ typed ⓑ taped ⓒ trapped ⓓ tripped

26. My brother is going to .... in social engineering; it is the branch he likes most.
ⓐ realise ⓑ specialise ⓒ emphasise ⓓ economise

27. Scientists have recently discovered permanent liquid water on Mars. "Permanent" is an antonym for "..........".
ⓐ renewable ⓑ temporary ⓒ continuous ⓓ everlasting

28. I nearly jumped out of my skin when someone fired his revolver late at night. This means that:
ⓐ I had expected that behaviour. ⓑ that action didn't surprise me.
ⓒ the action terrified me. ⓓ I felt something rub against my skin.

29. I couldn't put my finger on the cause of the problem. This means that ....
ⓐ I wasn't able to hide it. ⓑ I was able to hide it
ⓒ I couldn't expect it. ⓓ I couldn't know it.

30. The protagonist had a heart of stone. This means that:
ⓐ he was very cruel. ⓑ he seemed pessimistic.
ⓒ he was absent-minded. ⓓ he was kind-hearted.

B Structure

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

31. Rami is very happy; he .... a medal for writing poetry.
ⓐ is winning ⓑ won ⓒ has won ⓓ had won

32. It has been two months since we .... our uncle in the village.
ⓐ had visited ⓑ visited ⓒ have visited ⓓ visiting

33. I don't think she is ill, ... ?
ⓐ do I ⓑ isn't she ⓒ is she ⓓ I do

34. I don't believe .... he says; he usually tells lies.
ⓐ what ⓑ that ⓒ which ⓓ who

35. You shouldn't mix with bad friends: better alone than in .... bad company.
ⓐ a ⓑ an ⓒ the ⓓ no article

36. Yousef .... as a secretary for ten years only. Now, he is a sales manager for a big food company.
ⓐ works ⓑ worked ⓒ has worked ⓓ had worked

37. Did you finish reading the novel I .... you?
ⓐ will lend ⓑ have been lent ⓒ will be lending ⓓ had lent

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

20. I think technology could be used in museums to provide audio information about the objects on ....
ⓐ display ⓑ duty ⓒ purpose ⓓ charge

21. Naguib Mahfouz was .... as one of the most distinguished novelists in the Arab world.
ⓐ considered ⓑ excluded ⓒ appeared ⓓ ranked

22. After going through many obstacles, the poor young man .... as a doctor.
ⓐ taught ⓑ qualified ⓒ defied ⓓ rewarded

23. A .... model is a person who people can look up to and try to be like them.
ⓐ role ⓑ rail ⓒ reel ⓓ real

24. When you leave out facts or certain information that doesn't agree with your point of view, this is called bias by ....
ⓐ omission ⓑ placement ⓒ spin ⓓ reality

25. The police could rescue the miners .... underground.
ⓐ typed ⓑ taped ⓒ trapped ⓓ tripped

26. My brother is going to .... in social engineering; it is the branch he likes most.
ⓐ realise ⓑ specialise ⓒ emphasise ⓓ economise

27. Scientists have recently discovered permanent liquid water on Mars. "Permanent" is an antonym for "............".
ⓐ renewable ⓑ temporary ⓒ continuous ⓓ everlasting

28. I nearly jumped out of my skin when someone fired his revolver late at night. This means that:
ⓐ I had expected that behaviour. ⓑ that action didn't surprise me.
ⓒ the action terrified me. ⓓ I felt something rub against my skin.

29. I couldn't put my finger on the cause of the problem. This means that ....
ⓐ I wasn't able to hide it. ⓑ I was able to hide it
ⓒ I couldn't expect it. ⓓ I couldn't know it.

30. The protagonist had a heart of stone. This means that:
ⓐ he was very cruel. ⓑ he seemed pessimistic.
ⓒ he was absent-minded. ⓓ he was kind-hearted.

B Structure

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

31. Rami is very happy; he .... a medal for writing poetry.
ⓐ is winning ⓑ won ⓒ has won ⓓ had won

32. It has been two months since we .... our uncle in the village.
ⓐ had visited ⓑ visited ⓒ have visited ⓓ visiting

33. I don't think she is ill, ... ?
ⓐ do I ⓑ isn't she ⓒ is she ⓓ I do

34. I don't believe .... he says; he usually tells lies.
ⓐ what ⓑ that ⓒ which ⓓ who

35. You shouldn't mix with bad friends: better alone than in .... bad company.
ⓐ a ⓑ an ⓒ the ⓓ no article

36. Yousef .... as a secretary for ten years only. Now, he is a sales manager for a big food company.
ⓐ works ⓑ worked ⓒ has worked ⓓ had worked

37. Did you finish reading the novel I .... you?
ⓐ will lend ⓑ have been lent ⓒ will be lending ⓓ had lent

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

38. I went to the company and .... the sales manager.
ⓐ met ⓑ had met ⓒ have met ⓓ will meet

39. I haven't seen Mr Ahmad .... the last time we met at the club.
ⓐ for ⓑ when ⓒ since ⓓ ago

40. Tamer couldn't answer the phone because he .... deeply.
ⓐ is sleeping ⓑ have slept ⓒ had been slept ⓓ was sleeping

41. Amany .... three lessons before she went to bed.
ⓐ has revised ⓑ had revised ⓒ has been revising ⓓ had been revising

42. I can't meet you since I .... my lessons all day.
ⓐ will revise ⓑ had revised ⓒ will be revising ⓓ have revised

43. I think reading a novel is .... more interesting than watching a movie.
ⓐ as ⓑ much ⓒ many ⓓ a lot of

44. Have you received a reply to your complaint? – Yes, I .... it yesterday.
ⓐ received ⓑ had received ⓒ was receiving ⓓ have received

45. When I .... the news, I will tell you!
ⓐ will get ⓑ had got ⓒ was getting ⓓ have got

46. It's nice that cats usually clean ....!
ⓐ ourselves ⓑ herself ⓒ themselves ⓓ itself

47. Who is the .... of the two boys?
ⓐ tallest ⓑ taller ⓒ more tall ⓓ a tall

48. I was exhausted because I .... working all day long.
ⓐ had been working ⓑ have worked ⓒ have been working ⓓ had worked

49. By next October, I .... the university.
ⓐ will be joining ⓑ will join ⓒ am joining ⓓ will have joined

50. Don't worry; I .... until you .... better.
ⓐ didn't leave / feel
ⓑ won't leave / will feel
ⓒ will leave / will feel
ⓓ won't leave / feel

51. Once I .... sure the car is ready for the journey, I .... you.
ⓐ had made / will contact
ⓑ have made / will contact
ⓒ have been made / will contact
ⓓ will make / contacted

52. I .... the house until the doctor had come and .... my friend's father.
ⓐ didn't leave / examined
ⓑ won't leave / examined
ⓒ didn't leave / was examined
ⓓ haven't left / had examined

53. While my mother .... our lunch, I .... my homework, so I couldn't help her.
ⓐ is making / was doing
ⓑ was making / was doing
ⓒ has made / was doing
ⓓ was making / is doing

54. As soon as she .... home, she realised that she .... her watch in the office.
ⓐ had returned / left
ⓑ has returned / left
ⓒ returned / had left
ⓓ has returned / will leave

55. I .... for thirty minutes when my friend .... the company.
ⓐ have waited / will reach
ⓑ had waited / reached
ⓒ have been waiting / reached
ⓓ had been waiting / reached

56. I missed the start of the movie. This means that:
ⓐ When I reached the cinema, the film had already started.
ⓑ When I had reached the cinema, the film started.
ⓒ When I reach the cinema, the film will start.
ⓓ The film won't start until I reach the cinema.

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

57.Which of the following is structurally correct?
ⓐ The naughty boy punished because he has made many mistakes.
ⓑ The naughty boy was punished because he had been made many mistakes.
ⓒ The naughty boy was punished because he had made many mistakes.
ⓓ The naughty boy has been punished because he will make many mistakes.

58.Which of the following sentences isn't structurally correct?
ⓐ I won't leave until my teacher gives me permission.
ⓑ The room was being painted when I returned home.
ⓒ I have been waiting for half an hour when my friend arrived.
ⓓ It's years since we last met; I miss you so much.

59.Which of the following sentences is structurally correct?
ⓐ I will return home as soon as the meeting had been ended
ⓑ Oliver Twist is the most interesting novel I have ever read.
ⓒ What are you doing when your father returned home?
ⓓ Don't wait for me this evening; I will be preparing for my sister's wedding.

60.Which of the following sentences is structurally INCORRECT?
ⓐ Scarcely had I gone to the club when I met my friends.
ⓑ Hardly had I gone to the club, when I met my friends.
ⓒ I had scarcely gone to the club when I met my friends.
ⓓ No sooner had I gone to the club then I met my friends.

C Writing

61.Which of the following sentences ISN'T punctuated correctly?
ⓐ A 20 year old student has won the gold medal.
ⓑ She has bought three things: a vase, natural flowers and a wooden table.
ⓒ After you type the report, Hatim, email it to Miss Salma.
ⓓ What a wonderful jacket When did you buy it?

62.Which of the following sentences is punctuated correctly?
ⓐ Wael did you realise why I was angry with Gamal's brother?
ⓑ Wael, did you realise why I was angry with Gamal's brother.
ⓒ Wael, did you realise why I was angry with Gamal's brother?
ⓓ Wael, did you realize Why I was angry with Gamal s brother?

63.An argumentative essay ………… .
ⓐ recounts an incident that either you or others have experienced.
ⓑ requires you to investigate an idea, evaluate evidence and set forth an argument concerning that idea.
ⓒ tells readers a story, often about an experience that resulted in a powerful life change
ⓓ is a form of academic writing that is built around a detailed description of a person, building, place, situation, notion, etc.

64.Which of the following is part of a persuasive essay on "The negative impact of the news on people and social media"?
ⓐ To start with, we should consider the possible benefits of the current news we follow all over the world.
ⓑ In summary, social media plays an important role in spreading public awareness concerning the challenges we face.
ⓒ Moreover, the constant cycle of news, which is mostly bad, can make people stressed and worried.
ⓓ On the other hand, we can't ignore that a lot of people aren't keen on following current events.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

65. When concluding an essay on the benefits of mass media, one of the following sentences can't be used:
ⓐ To sum up, the mass media could be a window to the whole world.
ⓑ In my opinion, there are numerous disadvantages to using mass media, especially if w use it badly.
ⓒ In my opinion, the mass media are very useful to all of us, especially if we use ther properly.
ⓓ In conclusion, the mass media have made the world a small village.

66. When you start writing an essay about the National Museum of Egyptian Civilisatior we can use:
ⓐ To sum up, the National Museum of Egyptian Civilisation is an unforgettably interestin place to visit.
ⓑ Moreover, the National Museum of Egyptian Civilisation presents the Egyptia civilisation from prehistoric times to the present day.
ⓒ Without a doubt, the National Museum of Egyptian Civilisation is a splendid place t visit.
ⓓ In conclusion, our ancient Egyptian civilization is a source of pride for all of us.

67. A/An .... essay depends on opinions and emotions.
ⓐ argumentative ⓑ narrative ⓒ persuasive ⓓ descriptive

D Translations

Choose the correct translation:

٦. يعتَمد النَّقل والكثير من الأنشطة الحياتية بشَكل كَامل على النَّفط فى مُختَلف المجالات ، لذا نَحن بحاجة إلى البحث عن مصادر بَديلَة للطَّاقة المتجدّدة لأنَّ النّفط سينفد فى المستقبل.

ⓐ Transport and a lot of life activities completely depend on natural gas in various field so we need to look for alternative sources of renewable energy because natural gas w run out in the future.
ⓑ Flights and many life activities completely depend on oil in various fields, so we need t look for alternative sources of non-renewable energy because oil will run out in th future.
ⓒ Transport and many life industries completely depend on oil in various fields, so w need to look for alternative resources of renewable energy because oil will run out i the future.
ⓓ Transport and a lot of life activities completely depend on oil in various fields, so w need to look for alternative sources of renewable energy because oil will run out in th future.

69. The main reason for establishing the new capital project was to alleviate traff congestion. Cairo, our current capital, is already one of the world's most crowde cities.

) السّبب الرّئيسى للتفكير فى مشروع العاصمة الجديدة هو تخفيف الازدحام المروري. فالقاهرة، عاصمتنا الحالية ، هى بالفعل واحدة من أكثر مدن العالم ازدحامًا.
ب) كان السّبب الرّئيسى لإنشاء مشروع العاصمة الجديدة هو القضاء على الازدحام المروري. فالقاهرة ، عاصمتنا الحالية ، هى بالفعل واحدة من أكثر مدن العالم ازدحامًا.
ج) كان السّبب الرّئيسى لإنشاء مشروع العاصمة الجديدة هو تخفيف الازدحام المروري. فالقاهرة ، عاصمتنا الحالية ، هى بالفعل واحدة من أكثر مدن العالم ازدحامًا.
د) السّبب الرّئيسى لإنشاء مشروع العاصمة الجديدة هو تخفيف التلوّث المروري. فالقاهرة، عاصمتنا الحالية، هى بالفعل واحدة من أكثر عواصم العالم تلوثًا.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

E Great Expectations

Answer the following questions:

70. Do you think Pip was right to help the strange man in the marches? Why?
71. "I didn't want to look after you! It's bad enough being a blacksmith's wife".
    What did these words reflect about Mrs Joe's character?
72. "I hope we don't find the convict, Joe."
    Why do you think Pip hoped so?
73. "He scared me, but I also felt sorry for him".
    Do you think Pip was right to feel sorry for that convict? Why?
74. What do you think the man wearing the leg-irons in the mist was?
75. What is your impression of the man Pip saw in the graveyard? Why do you think so?
76. "I stole the food from the blacksmith's house this morning".
    Why do you think the convict confessed that he had stolen the food?
77. I wanted to say, "I didn't tell the soldiers where to find you".
    Do you think the convict thought that Pip hadn't told the soldiers about his place? Why?
78. "I wish she wouldn't hit you, Joe," Joe said. "I would rather she hit me than you!"
    What did these words show about Mr and Mrs Joe's characters?
79. "The boy will make his fortune by going to Miss Havisham's house, and he's going there tomorrow".
    What do you think Mrs Joe was planning for?
80. Why do you think Miss Havisham was always asking Pip about his opinion of Estella?
81. "Joe told me to be happy with my position in life".
    Do you agree with Joe's opinion? Why"
82. Do you feel sorry for Miss Havisham despite her attitude towards Pip? Why?
83. Why do you think Joe tried to give the pound note back to the strange man in the inn?
84. Why do you think Estella refused to speak to Pip when Miss Havisham asked them to play?

F Essay Writing

Write an essay of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words on:

85. The negative effect of book piracy on publishers.
86. The positive effect of modern technology on our lives.
87. Hard work and determination are the be ways to success.
88. How to persuade your friend that e-book are environmentally friendly.

انتظروا!!!
Giants العمالقة للمرحلة الثانوية
بوكليت

كل كتب المراجعة النهائية والملخصات اضغط على الرابط دا 👇
t.me/C355C
أو ابحث في تليجرام
C355C@ 👇
Watermarkly

جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

Exercise on Unit 4

A Vocabulary

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. .... is a state of emotional, physical, and mental exhaustion caused by excessi and prolonged stress.
ⓐ Break out ⓑ Burnout ⓒ Knockout ⓓ Checkout
2. I couldn't go on working because I was completely ....
ⓐ exhausted ⓑ relaxed ⓒ interested ⓓ interesting
3. When I .... to school, I realised that I had forgotten my activity book at home.
ⓐ reached ⓑ got ⓒ arrived ⓓ needed
4. The new secretary was worried he wouldn't be able to .... with his bos demands.
ⓐ run ⓑ race ⓒ cope ⓓ carry
5. Doctors and nurses are responsible for the care and .... of their patients.
ⓐ well-born ⓑ well-being ⓒ self-harm ⓓ self-denial
6. Time .... is highly recommended when running your own business.
ⓐ management ⓑ retirement ⓒ punishment ⓓ reassignment
7. Don't worry; your father is .... and he is going to leave the hospital very soon.
ⓐ approving ⓑ moving ⓒ improving ⓓ removing
8. Congratulations! I heard you have been .... to a higher position.
ⓐ uprooted ⓑ promoted ⓒ operated ⓓ removed
9. If you start studying early for your exams, you won't feel .... or afraid.
ⓐ steered ⓑ relieved ⓒ relaxed ⓓ stressed
10. What activities can you .... to help you feel good?
ⓐ do ⓑ make ⓒ take ⓓ move
11. If you're .... from burnout, you can experience a lot of stress.
ⓐ forbidding ⓑ resulting ⓒ suffering ⓓ preventing
12. I must leave now; I'm .... to be in the office after half an hour.
ⓐ imposed ⓑ supposed ⓒ refused ⓓ enclosed
13. Don't .... the new nurse for breaking the machine. It was an accident
ⓐ renew ⓑ reward ⓒ scold ⓓ forgive
14. She .... at her son when she found out that he hadn't done his homework.
ⓐ pleased ⓑ frowned ⓒ aimed ⓓ saw
15. You need to drive your car slowly; I don't think the mist will .... very soon.
ⓐ think of ⓑ run after ⓒ clear off ⓓ put off
16. The young man wasn't set free since he had no .... that he was innocent.
ⓐ removal ⓑ disapproval ⓒ roof ⓓ proof
17. An anonymous .... donated 10 thousand pounds for our local charity.
ⓐ factor ⓑ benefactor ⓒ malefactor ⓓ tractor
18. Our hearts were all .... on spending the weekend in the country, until my brot broke her leg and we ad to postpone the trip.
ⓐ left ⓑ prepared ⓒ set ⓓ sat
19. As I had .... all along, he was not a real businessman; he turned out to be a cro
ⓐ pretended ⓑ invented ⓒ respected ⓓ suspected
20. My cousin will have a lot of property in the future. "Property" is similar in meaning ....
ⓐ inventions ⓑ impressions ⓒ possessions ⓓ suggestions

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

21. I'm worried; I have to ………… a lot of tests before I get this job.
ⓐ make ⓑ do ⓒ test ⓓ carry

22. In order to improve your mental health, you need to ………… responsibility for the things you can control.
ⓐ sit ⓑ let ⓒ make ⓓ take

23. Burnout is caused by both the decisions you ………… , and the situations you can't control.
ⓐ sit ⓑ make ⓒ do ⓓ set

24. I felt really ………… and angry with myself when I lost the match.
ⓐ creative ⓑ impressed ⓒ frustrated ⓓ encouraged

25. It's important to be ………… of the signs of burnout.
ⓐ pleased ⓑ keen ⓒ full ⓓ aware

26. I don't like this kind of work because it is ………… .
ⓐ needful ⓑ armful ⓒ stressful ⓓ regretful

27. If you ………… the position of the desk, there will more room for the chair.
ⓐ alter ⓑ charge ⓒ check ⓓ share

28. My dad says, "From this moment and into the future, you must do my homework a soon as you have lunch". The underlined part means ………… .
ⓐ from tomorrow on
ⓑ starting from tomorrow
ⓒ from now on
ⓓ starting from yesterday

29. A picture is worth 1000 words. This means that ………… .
ⓐ you shouldn't be talkative.
ⓑ you should be silent.
ⓒ it's better to show than tell.
ⓓ it's better to tell than show.

30. A growing number of households have at least one computer. Households here means ………… .
ⓐ the big buildings in a certain city.
ⓑ the people who live together in one house.
ⓒ the offices in a company
ⓓ the desks inside one room.

31. ………… spending the weekend in Alexandria?
ⓐ You could ⓑ Why don't you ⓒ Let's ⓓ Have you considered

32. He's really beating himself up over failing the exam. This means ………… .
ⓐ he has decided to try again
ⓑ he wants to forget all about that event
ⓒ he blames himself for failing the exam
ⓓ he ignores that event

33. You ………… your composition: it is full of silly mistakes.
ⓐ must have revised
ⓑ should have revised
ⓒ shouldn't have revised
ⓓ had to revise

34. I had a lot of money. I ………… that expensive T-shirt, but I don't like baggy clothes.
ⓐ must have bought
ⓑ shouldn't have bought
ⓒ could have bought
ⓓ had to buy

35. She could hardly carry out the difficult task on time, ………… ?
ⓐ could she ⓑ she could ⓒ couldn't she ⓓ she couldn't

36. I regret arriving late; I ………… come on time.
ⓐ must have come
ⓑ needn't have come
ⓒ should have come
ⓓ had to

37. You ………… another mobile. The one you have is very smart.
ⓐ must have revised
ⓑ should have bought
ⓒ had to buy
ⓓ shouldn't have bought

38. I shouldn't have repeated that mistake. This means that I ………… it.
ⓐ didn't commit
ⓑ repeated
ⓒ ought to have repeated
ⓓ had to repeat

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

39. .... consult your dictionary or ask your teacher for help.

ⓐ You could ⓑ Why don't you ⓒ Let's ⓓ Have you tried to

40. .... about having a nice time together on my farm?

ⓐ What ⓑ When ⓒ Why ⓓ Who

41. He oughtn't to have sent the email without enclosing the needful attachments. This means that he ....

ⓐ sent the email and enclosed the needful attachments

ⓑ had to enclose the needful attachments with the email

ⓒ didn't send the email or enclose the needful attachments

ⓓ sent the email without enclosing the needful attachments

42. It's probable that he won't come to the company today due to his illness; he .... cancel the meeting.

ⓐ must ⓑ might ⓒ should ⓓ had to

43. My computer's antivirus software .... ; it is without protection now.

ⓐ should have updated ⓑ had to update

ⓒ had to be updated ⓓ should have been updated

44. The manager .... the meeting because he was seriously ill.

ⓐ had to postpone ⓑ shouldn't have postponed

ⓒ must postpone ⓓ needn't have postponed

45. Have you considered .... a report about the conditions in the company?

ⓐ write ⓑ to write ⓒ writing ⓓ of writing

46. You behaved rudely with your friend; you .... have behaved yourself.

ⓐ might ⓑ should ⓒ must ⓓ shouldn't

47. Why .... you spend the weekend in the countryside? - That's a good idea.

ⓐ don't ⓑ won' ⓒ didn't ⓓ haven't

48. We should all spread .... peace because it is the basis of stability.

ⓐ a ⓑ an ⓒ the ⓓ no article

49. .... start learning Chinese?

ⓐ How about ⓑ Let's ⓒ Why don't you ⓓ Have you tried to

50. I might stop working for this company. This means ....

ⓐ I am completely sure that this will happen

ⓑ there is a chance that this will happen

ⓒ I have made up my mind to stop working for that company

ⓓ I am completely sure that I will go on working for that company

51. You could do this task with your friend if you wish. This shows ....

ⓐ suggestion ⓑ ability ⓒ blame ⓓ refusal

52. Which of the following shows possibility?

ⓐ I must have taken an earlier train.

ⓑ I should have taken an earlier train.

ⓒ I could have taken an earlier train.

ⓓ I needn't have taken an earlier train.

53. Which of the following doesn't express regret?

ⓐ I should have revised well for the exam.

ⓑ I'm sorry for not revising well for the exam.

ⓒ I should revise well for the next exam.

ⓓ I regret not revising well for the exam.

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

C Translations

Choose the correct translation:

٤. يُعتَبَر الأتوبيس التَردُّدى السريع BRT هو احد أهم المشاريع لتَحديث وسائِل النَّقل العام، حيث يهدف إلى الجمع بين سعة وسرعة المترو مع المرونة المطلوبة، والتَّكلفة المنخفضة، وبَساطة نِظام الحافلات.

ⓐ Bus rapid transport "BRT" is one of the most important projects for replacing public means of transport. It aims to improve the capacity and speed of a metro with the claimed flexibility, lower cost and simplicity of a bus system.

ⓑ Bus rapid transport "BRT" is one of the most expensive projects for modernising public means of transport. It aims to combine the capacity and speed of a metro with the claimed flexibility, lower price and simplicity of a bus system.

ⓒ Bus rapid transport "BRT" is one of the most famous projects for modernising private means of transport. It aims to combine the capacity and speed of a metro with the claimed flexibility, lower cost and simplicity of a bus system.

ⓓ Bus rapid transport "BRT" is one of the most important projects for modernising public means of transport. It aims to combine the capacity and speed of a metro with the claimed flexibility, lower cost and simplicity of a bus system.

5. Burnout is a mental problem that affects more people today. Therefore, we must take some rest to get rid of burnout, which affects the accuracy of the work we do.

(أ) الإرهاق مشكلة ذهنية تؤثر على المزيد من العمل اليوم. لذلك يجب أخذ قسطا من الراحة للتخلص من الإرهاق الذى يؤثر على دقة العمل الذى نقوم به.

(ب) الإرهاق مشكلة ذهنية تؤثر على المزيد من الناس اليوم. لذلك يجب أخذ قسطا من الراحة للتخلص من الإرهاق الذى يؤثر على كمية العمل الذى نقوم به

(ج) الإرهاق مشكلة ذهنية تؤثر على المزيد من الناس اليوم. لذلك يجب أخذ قسطا من الراحة للتخلص من الإرهاق الذى يؤثر على دقة العمل الذى نقوم به.

(د) الإرهاق مشكلة ذهنية تؤثر على المزيد من الناس اليوم. لذلك يجب أخذ قسطا من الراحة لتقليل الإرهاق الذى يؤثر على دقة العمل الذى نقوم به.

D Writing

6. Which of the following is punctuated correctly?

ⓐ There are three main clues for the crime the need for money, the previous quarrel with the old man and the blood on the young man's T-shirt.

ⓑ There are three main clues for the crime: the need for money, the previous quarrel with the old man and the blood on the young man s T-shirt.

ⓒ There are three main clues for the crime: the need for money the previous quarrel with the old man and the blood on the young man's T-shirt.

ⓓ There are three main clues for the crime: the need for money, the previous quarrel with the old man and the blood on the young man's T-shirt.

7. Which of the following is part of an essay about the changes you have experienced in your life?

ⓐ For some people, changing career direction could be a risk, so they prefer sticking to one career throughout their lives.

ⓑ Lack of work experience could be a major obstacle when applying for a new job.

ⓒ Personally, I have a lot of experience due to the various situations I have been through in life.

ⓓ In conclusion, personal skills are highly recommended to occupy certain posts.

8. Which of the following can't be used to express contrast?

ⓐ Although, ⓑ Despite, ⓒ However, ⓓ As a result,

9. Which of the following can be used in a formal email?

ⓐ Bye ⓑ Dear friend ⓒ Yours sincerely ⓓ Love from

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

60. .... practising a lot of sport, he also likes reading. Which of the followin completes the sentence, showing addition?
ⓐ Despite ⓑ As well as ⓒ In spite of ⓓ Because of

61. Which of the following can end an essay about the merits of changing career?
ⓐ Moreover, changing career could enable you to make more money regardless of th experience you can acquire.
ⓑ In conclusion, changing career is very important as you can acquire a lot of vario experiences in different fields.
ⓒ To start with, changing career isn't a decision to make as it has a lot of disadvantag as well as different obstacles to face.
ⓓ In short, changing career could be a waste of time if you don't have the required ski to occupy another post.

E Great Expectations

Answer the following questions:

62. Why do you think Orlick mentioned that more convicts had escaped from the pris ship?
63. Should Pip have pitied Mrs Joe although she was cruel to him? Why?
64. I will never be happy unless I can lead a different life to the one I live now.' Do y think Pip was right to feel that way? Why?
65. Pip said to Biddy, "I knew that I was making a mistake, but I could not change r feelings". If you were Pip, would you change your feelings towards Estella? Why?
66. Do you agree that Joe had better morals than Pip? Why?
67. Would Pip have paid more attention to Biddy if he hadn't known Estella? Why?
68. I have to tell you that Pip has great expectations. He will receive a large amount property in future, "said Mr Jaggers. If you were in Pip's place, would this lar amount of property in future be your "great expectation"? Why?
69. Shouldn't Pip have asked who that benefactor was? Why?
70. Was Pip right not to want all the poor people in this village to see him in his fi clothes? Why?
71. In your opinion, did Pip want to have a better life just because he was ambitiou Why?
72. Do you think that Pip's education alone could change his life? Why?
73. If you were Pip, would you leave your friends and family behind to move to a big c to get a better education? Why?

F Essay Writing

Write an essay of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words on:

74. The changes you've experienced in your life.
75. The best decision you have made in your life.

انتظروا
كتاب الزتونة للمرحلة الثانوية

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

A Vocabulary

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. You can join the .... meeting by clicking on the link I sent you.
   ⓐ false ⓑ virtual ⓒ offline ⓓ factual
2. I had to .... my mobile phone during the meeting so no one would hear it while it rang.
   ⓐ mute ⓑ meet ⓒ turn on ⓓ turn up
3. The internet .... is quite strong in the office, so you can do all your online tasks easily.
   ⓐ linking ⓑ connection ⓒ joining ⓓ separation
4. I usually turn .... my computer when I leave the office.
   ⓐ on ⓑ of ⓒ off ⓓ in
5. If you neglect your work, it's difficult to catch ....
   ⓐ down ⓑ out ⓒ up with ⓓ up
6. The young man was arrested after the police discovered that he had been .... in the crime.
   ⓐ engaged ⓑ enjoyed ⓒ enlarged ⓓ entered
7. .... revenge on those who harmed you will never give you a sense of peace.
   ⓐ Letting ⓑ Making ⓒ Taking ⓓ Sitting
8. She is very rich; she has .... a fortune from her late grandfather.
   ⓐ robbed ⓑ inherited ⓒ left ⓓ done
9. We should find ways of staying in .... with each other. For the time being, I think emails will be fine.
   ⓐ isolation ⓑ separation ⓒ touch ⓓ catch
10. The secretary called .... the meeting because the manager was seriously ill.
    ⓐ of ⓑ off ⓒ on ⓓ at
11. Can you think of a .... to the noise problem in our city?
    ⓐ link ⓑ solution ⓒ cause ⓓ purpose
12. An efficient .... should be promoted to motivate them to achieve more success.
    ⓐ unemployment ⓑ employment ⓒ employer ⓓ employee
13. My teacher has given us some study .... so we can improve our grades.
    ⓐ tops ⓑ tapes ⓒ tips ⓓ types
14. The hotel fitness centre is definitely worth a visit. "**Definitely**" is a synonym for "....."
    ⓐ certainly ⓑ doubtfully ⓒ probably ⓓ permanently
15. Don't give .... on your dreams. One day, you will achieve them.
    ⓐ over ⓑ up ⓒ at ⓓ of
16. Good teachers never ....a single technique: they always use different strategies.
    ⓐ appear ⓑ succeed ⓒ adopt ⓓ agree
17. I had to spend the weekend catching .... the lessons I had missed.
    ⓐ with ⓑ up ⓒ for ⓓ up with
18. I am going to pick my uncle up from the airport. This means that I'm going to ....
    ⓐ say goodbye to my uncle at the airport.
    ⓑ take my uncle from home to the airport and see him off.
    ⓒ meet my uncle at the airport and take him to another place.
    ⓓ go to the airport and travel with my uncle.

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

19. I am completely .... that working for that company is a good decision.
ⓐ agreed ⓑ disagreed ⓒ convinced ⓓ forced

20. The sound was terribly loud, so I asked her to turn it ....
ⓐ of ⓑ down ⓒ up ⓓ on

21. Have you .... the software of the new application? -Yes, it is very useful.
ⓐ instilled ⓑ agreed ⓒ installed ⓓ canceled

22. Which mobile phone have you decided ...., Sir?
ⓐ at ⓑ up ⓒ to ⓓ on

23. If you want to study for an exam, ... a list of the topics you need to know.
ⓐ do ⓑ make ⓒ appear ⓓ cancel

24. I can't .... on this work for more than five hours; I need a break.
ⓐ persist ⓑ suggest ⓒ concentrate ⓓ penetrate

25. After I finish answering all the questions, I usually .... a quick revision.
ⓐ do ⓑ make ⓒ sit ⓓ fit

26. I need to .... a new antivirus from a trusted website.
ⓐ upload ⓑ download ⓒ load ⓓ overload

27. I intend to .... the faculty of engineering after I finish secondary school.
ⓐ leave ⓑ go ⓒ join ⓓ enroll

28. My friend's health has .... since he started smoking.
ⓐ decided ⓑ improved ⓒ increased ⓓ declined

29. A good teacher should always .... his/her students to think independently.
ⓐ fabricate ⓑ motivate ⓒ join ⓓ communicate

30. If you can't download the new application, ... your internet connection.
ⓐ check ⓑ shake ⓒ cancel ⓓ agree

31. Waiting for exam results is a really stressful experience. "**Stressful**" here is opposi
in meaning to ".........."
ⓐ relaxing ⓑ annoying ⓒ hateful ⓓ armful

B Structure

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

32. He admitted killing the old man. Admitted is an antonym for ....
ⓐ agreed ⓑ believed ⓒ denied ⓓ confessed

33. I can't help .... when I watch that play.
ⓐ to laugh ⓑ laughing ⓒ to laughing ⓓ be laughed

34. A: This is a difficult word. B: I know, why don't you .... ?
ⓐ look for it ⓑ look it for ⓒ look up it ⓓ look it up

35. The shop assistant talked me into buying that expensive T-shirt. This means that h
....
ⓐ allowed me to buy it for a low price.
ⓑ persuaded me to come again for a better collection.
ⓒ convinced me to buy it.
ⓓ forced me to buy it.

36. I was made .... the composition again, as it was full of mistakes.
ⓐ to revise ⓑ revise ⓒ revising ⓓ to revising

37. Your suggestion appears .... logical; I agree with you.
ⓐ is ⓑ to be ⓒ being ⓓ to being

38. She needn't .... the things that are unnecessary.
ⓐ buys ⓑ to buy ⓒ buy ⓓ to buying

39. I hope .... to a higher position soon.
ⓐ to be promoted ⓑ to be promoting ⓒ to promote ⓓ will be promoted

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

40. You must ………… using your mobile phone for a long time; it's harmful.
ⓐ continue ⓑ stop ⓒ enjoy ⓓ encourage

41. I ………… her ………… my dictionary.
ⓐ made / to use ⓑ let / using ⓒ allowed / to use ⓓ got / use

42. The criminal disguised himself to avoid ………… by the police.
ⓐ being arrested ⓑ arresting ⓒ to be arrested ⓓ to being arrested

43. I got him to change his mind. This means that I ………… change his mind.
ⓐ forced him to ⓑ let him ⓒ persuaded him to ⓓ hoped he would

44. My mother asked me to stop ………… bread because we needed it for lunch.
ⓐ buy ⓑ to buying ⓒ buying ⓓ to buy

45. The burglar admitted ………… the lady's jewellery.
ⓐ that he had stolen ⓑ that he has stolen ⓒ to steal ⓓ with stealing

46. I shouldn't have annoyed my brother. This means that I ………… that.
ⓐ hoped to do ⓑ regret doing ⓒ regret to do ⓓ was pleased to do

47. I am sorry; I forgot ………… your book. I am going to return it tomorrow.
ⓐ to bringing ⓑ bringing ⓒ to bring ⓓ bring

48. I promise ………… you ………… this problem.
ⓐ help / to overcome ⓑ help / overcome ⓒ will help / overcome ⓓ to help /overcome

49. Why didn't you return the book you had borrowed? - Oh! I remember ………… it a week ago.
ⓐ to returning ⓑ return ⓒ to return ⓓ returning

50. When I run, I follow the coach's advice; I ………… a break every 15 minutes to get some rest.
ⓐ refuse to take ⓑ avoid taking ⓒ stop to take ⓓ stop taking

51. Because of the bad weather conditions, Egypt Air regrets ………… its flight to Jeddah.
ⓐ to cancel ⓑ canceling ⓒ cancel ⓓ to canceling

52. I ………… putting too much sugar in my tea.
ⓐ would like ⓑ dislike ⓒ would prefer ⓓ hope

53. She intended ………… a new dress for her birthday party.
ⓐ will buy ⓑ would buy ⓒ to buy ⓓ buy

54. I ………… him ………… my sister's wedding.
ⓐ got / attend ⓑ hope / will attend ⓒ made / to attend ⓓ expect / to attend

55. The boy ………… breaking the window, didn't he?
ⓐ refused ⓑ denied ⓒ didn't admit ⓓ planned

56. We should all contribute ………… the environment clean.
ⓐ being kept ⓑ keeping ⓒ to keeping ⓓ to keep

57. He is very shy; he is always afraid ………… by others.
ⓐ of criticizing ⓑ of being criticized ⓒ to criticize ⓓ to be criticising

58. The woman broke ………… when the police proved that she had committed the crime.
ⓐ up ⓑ into ⓒ in ⓓ down

59. I regret wasting my money on unimportant things. This means:
ⓐ I denied wasting my money on unimportant things.
ⓑ I feel sorry for wasting my money on unimportant things.
ⓒ I hope I won't waste my money on unimportant things.
ⓓ I suggest you spend your money on important things.

60. Which of the following is not structurally correct?
ⓐ I suggested travelling by car. ⓑ I suggested that he travel by car.
ⓒ I suggested that he travels by car. ⓓ I suggested that we should travel by car.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

Ⓒ Translations

Choose the correct translation:

61. Scientists believe that work conditions will be quite different in the future. Artific intelligence is one of the most important factors that will decrease the number people working in different fields .

يعتقد العلماء أنّ ظروف العمل ستكون مختلفة تمامًا فى المستقبل. يعد الذكاء الصناعى من أهمّ العوامل التى ستزيد من عدد العاملين فى المجالات المختلفة.

يعتقد العلماء أنّ شروط العمل ستكون مختلفة تمامًا فى المستقبل. يعدّ الذكاء الاصطناعى من أهمّ النتائج التى ستزيد من عدد العاملين فى المجالات المختلفة.

يعتقد العلماء أنّ ظروف العمل ستكون مختلفة تمامًا فى المستقبل. يعدّ الذكاء الاصطناعى من أهمّ العوامل التى ستقلل من عدد العاملين فى المجالات المختلفة.

يعتقد علماء الاقتصاد أنّ ظروف العمل ستكون مختلفة تمامًا فى المستقبل. يعدّ الذكاء الاصطناعى من أهمّ النتائج التى ستقلل من عدد العاملين فى المجالات المختلفة.

62. Online employment has contributed largely to providing a lot of work opportuniti in different fields. However, some types of jobs can't be done online because th require face-to-face contact.

لقد ساهم التنسيق عبر الإنترنت إلى حدّ كبير فى توفير الكثير من فرص العمل فى مختلف المجالات. ومع ذلك، لا يمكن أداء بعض أنواع الوظائف عبر الإنترنت لأنها تتطلب الاتصال وجهًا لوجه.

ساهم التوظيف عبر الإنترنت إلى حدّ كبير فى توفير الكثير من فرص العمل فى القليل من المجالات. ومع ذلك، لا يمكن أداء بعض أنواع الوظائف عبر الإنترنت لأنها تتطلب الاتصال وجهًا لوجه.

ساهم التوظيف عبر الإنترنت إلى حدّ كبير فى توفير الكثير من فرص العمل فى مختلف المجالات. ومع ذلك، لا يمكن أداء كل أنواع الوظائف عبر الإنترنت لأنها تتطلب الاتصال وجهًا لوجه.

لقد ساهم التوظيف عبر الإنترنت إلى حدّ كبير فى توفير الكثير من فرص العمل فى مختلف المجالات. ومع ذلك، لا يمكن أداء بعض أنواع الوظائف عبر الإنترنت لأنها تتطلب الاتصال وجهًا لوجه.

. إنَّ ارتفاع الأسعار ظاهرة عالمية تزيد من أعباء النّاس فى معظم دول العالم حاليا، لذا علينا أن نُرشد من استهلاكنا للسلع حتّى لا نُساعد التّجار الجشعين على زيادة الأسعار.

ⓐ The rise in prices is a local phenomenon that increases the burdens of people in a fe countries of the world now, so we have to rationalise our consumption of commodities as not to help greedy merchants to increase prices.

ⓑ The rise in prizes is a global phenomenon that increases the burdens of people in son countries of the world now, so we have to rationalise our consumption of commodities as not to help greedy merchants to increase prices.

ⓒ The rise in prices is a global phenomenon that increases the burdens of people in mo countries of the world now, so we have to rationalise our consumption of commodities as not to help greedy merchants to increase prices.

ⓓ The rise in prices is a global phenomenon that increases the burdens of people in mo countries of the world now, so we have to stop our consumption of commodities so as n to help greedy merchants to double prices.

. لابد أن يلجأ قادة العالم إلى تسوية نزاعاتهم سلميًا تجنبًا لويلات الحروب. لقد عانت شعوب العالم من العواقب الوخيمة للحروب التى زادت من أعباء الإنسان وهددت استقراره.

ⓐ World leaders must resort to settling their disputes peacefully in order to enjoy the spre of peace. The peoples of the world have suffered from the serious consequences of wa that have increased the burdens of man and threatened his stability.

ⓑ World leaders must resort to settling their disputes peacefully in order to avoid th scourge of wars. The peoples of the world have suffered from the disastro consequences of wars that have doubled the burdens of man and threatened his safety.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

ⓒ World leaders must resort to settling their disputes peacefully in order to avoid the scourge of wars. The peoples of the world have suffered from the disastrous consequences of wars that have increased the burdens of man and threatened his stability.

ⓓ World kings must resort to settling their disputes peacefully in order to avoid the scourge of struggle. The peoples of the world have suffered from the dire consequences of wars that have increased the burdens of man and threatened his welfare.

D Writing

65. Which of the following is punctuated correctly?

ⓐ My friend said, "Have you read Oliver Twist Rami?

ⓑ My friend said, "Have you read Oliver twist, Rami?"

ⓒ My friend said, "Have you read Oliver Twist, Rami?"

ⓓ "My friend" said, "Have you read Oliver Twist, Rami?"

66. Which of the following can't be used when expressing the "if conditional"?

ⓐ As soon as ⓑ Provided that ⓒ Unless ⓓ As long as

67. Which of the following is part of an essay about the skills needed to face the challenges of the future?

ⓐ However, no one can ignore the importance of experience to remain employable regardless of the changes we are going to face in the future.

ⓑ Most experts agree that workplaces will require employees with different skills to cope with the challenges they are going to face.

ⓒ Personally, I think that traditional criteria will remain in the future when selecting appropriate employees.

ⓓ That is why a lot of young people still prefer to have a job near where they live.

68. The goal of an argumentative essay is to ....

ⓐ present information in an attractive style while reporting your own experience or narrating what has happened somewhere .

ⓑ give the reader full details about the place you enjoyed visiting when you were in Luxor with your classmates a month ago.

ⓒ persuade the reader to agree with and support your stance on a subject by outlining your arguments and providing evidence to back them up.

ⓓ show the details of the advantages and disadvantages of digital learning.

69. When writing a formal email, you shouldn't ....

ⓐ give casual greetings.

ⓑ introduce yourself or explain your relationship to or significance to the recipient.

ⓒ state the topic of your email directly in your subject line.

ⓓ proofread before you send your email.

E Great Expectations

Answer the following questions:

70. If you were Pip, would you be pleased to have money or know your real benefactor? Why?

71. Why do you think that Pip felt sure that Mrs Havisham was his secret benefactor?

72. Should Pip have continued staying at the blacksmith's instead of going for his new life in London? Why?

73. "After a quick goodbye to Joe, my sister and Biddy, I felt as though the whole world was waiting for me." What do you think Pip meant by these words?

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

74. If you were Estella, would you agree to be a tool to harm others? Why?
75. Do you think that Mrs Havisham had an influential personality? Why?
76. Do you think that Herbert Pocket would have been happier if Mrs Havisham had adopted him? Why?
77. If Mrs Havisham had helped her brother financially, do you think that he wouldn't have plotted with her fiancé against her? Why?
78. Which character do you pity more: Mrs Havisham or Pip? Why?

F Essay Writing

Write an essay of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words on:

79. Write an email of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words to your older cousin, Tamer asking him to give you useful tips on good study habits. Your name is Atef. Your email address is atef.2020@yahoo.com. Your cousin's email address is tamerhelmi@gmail.com.

التظروا!!!
كتاب بوكليت العمالقة
للمرحلة الثانوية
ابحث في تليجرام @C355C
كل كتب المراجعة النهائية والملخصات اضغط على الرابط دا 👇
t.me/C355C
أو ابحث في تليجرام C355C@ 👈
Watermarkly

@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

Exercise on Unit 6

A Vocabulary

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Turn off the TV while you're studying, or you'll get ....
ⓐ disobeyed ⓑ disconnected ⓒ attacked ⓓ distracted
2. Some people .... to perform better in the morning; that suits them most.
ⓐ object ⓑ encourage ⓒ tend ⓓ attend
3. My friend is .... about the project; he speaks about its benefits all the time.
ⓐ kind ⓑ worried ⓒ angry ⓓ enthusiastic
4. Rami used to talk proudly about his possessions. He .... about how much money he had made.
ⓐ complained ⓑ told ⓒ boasted ⓓ beat
5. My father used to speak .... about his family, showing great respect towards them.
ⓐ affectionately ⓑ foolishly ⓒ foolish ⓓ affectionate
6. Nowadays, employees are mostly evaluated according to their .... , regardless of the number of years they have worked.
ⓐ importance ⓑ experience ⓒ efficiency ⓓ sufficiency
7. Exam questions should .... in order to cover all aspects of the assessment.
ⓐ decrease ⓑ include ⓒ raise ⓓ vary
8. You aren't working hard; you need to be more ....
ⓐ talkative ⓑ productive ⓒ negative ⓓ successive
9. It is a good idea to .... out different places and assess where you can concentrate better and get the most work done.
ⓐ put ⓑ break ⓒ cry ⓓ try
10. There was a/an .... in sales and the company gained a lot of profit.
ⓐ decline ⓑ increase ⓒ deterioration ⓓ suggestion
11. Energy bills have increased .... this winter all over the world.
ⓐ significant ⓑ significance ⓒ significantly ⓓ signify
12. We are still dealing with problems .... errors made in the past.
ⓐ resulting from ⓑ resulting in ⓒ leading to ⓓ aiming at
13. I took a ten- .... break to refresh my energy.
ⓐ minutes ⓑ minutes' ⓒ minute's ⓓ minute
14. "You are doing well," my coach said. "I'm sure you will carry .... achieving more success!"
ⓐ in ⓑ on ⓒ of ⓓ at
15. When you make a change to the way you work, you need to .... its advantages and disadvantages first.
ⓐ concentrate ⓑ fabricate ⓒ evaluate ⓓ regulate
16. Pollution has a serious impact on the weather. "Impact" here is similar in meaning to " ...."
ⓐ importance ⓑ influence ⓒ affect ⓓ cause
17. The manager is very efficient; he used to encourage his workers' .... levels.
ⓐ productivity ⓑ necessity ⓒ facility ⓓ equality
18. This research was done .... the request of the science teacher.
ⓐ from ⓑ for ⓒ in ⓓ at
19. You can .... better if you study in a quiet environment.
ⓐ concentrate ⓑ evaluate ⓒ raise ⓓ get distracted

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

20.When I'm exhausted, my productivity level usually .... , and I achieve less than expected.

ⓐ raises ⓑ declines ⓒ increases ⓓ goes

21.I tried .... my study time into twenty-minute periods and taking breaks between them.

ⓐ continuing ⓑ cutting ⓒ dividing ⓓ leaving

22.Children need to be taught not to talk back to their parents. This means that children ....

ⓐ weren't allowed to discuss issues. ⓑ shouldn't be allowed to reply rudely.
ⓒ were asked to stop making noise. ⓓ weren't allowed to say anything.

23.How do you usually .... ideas among a group of friends to get more information about something?

ⓐ rise ⓑ mind ⓒ brainstorm ⓓ storm

24.I read an important report on .... the impact of advertising on children.

ⓐ assessing ⓑ pressing ⓒ aggressing ⓓ blessing

25.People usually try to .... their standard of living to lead a better life.

ⓐ arise ⓑ arouse ⓒ rise ⓓ raise

26.The prisoner was given a life .... for his crimes.

ⓐ insistence ⓑ sentence ⓒ tolerance ⓓ negligence

27.One of the .... aspects of modern technology is that it makes our lives easier and more enjoyable.

ⓐ negative ⓑ relative ⓒ positive ⓓ offensive

28.A/An .... is a judgment or decision reached by reasoning.

ⓐ conclusion ⓑ assumption ⓒ definition ⓓ resolution

29.My brother has achieved remarkable progress in his new project. "**Remarkable**" is opposite in meaning to " ...."

ⓐ interested ⓑ unique ⓒ ordinary ⓓ distinguished

30.What are the pros and .... of social networking websites?

ⓐ canes ⓑ cans ⓒ coins ⓓ cons

31.What are the factors that .... to achieving more progress in industry?

ⓐ lead ⓑ add ⓒ increase ⓓ raise

32.I let my friend use my mobile phone. This means that I .... him to use it.

ⓐ made ⓑ allowed ⓒ forced ⓓ suggested

33.My mother was busy, so she got lunch .... by my brother.

ⓐ made ⓑ be made ⓒ making ⓓ to make

34.I went to the dentist's to .... my teeth checked.

ⓐ allow ⓑ let ⓒ prepare ⓓ have

35.I recommend that you .... late anymore.

ⓐ aren't late ⓑ don't be ⓒ not be ⓓ not to be

36.Strangely, no one does their task well, ... ?

ⓐ do they ⓑ don't they ⓒ does he ⓓ doesn't he

37.She was tired, so she returned .... early.

ⓐ to home ⓑ home ⓒ the home ⓓ a home

38. .... careful he is, he sometimes makes mistakes.

ⓐ Whatever ⓑ Regardless ⓒ However ⓓ Despite

39.Cruel managers usually .... less work done.

ⓐ prevent ⓑ allow ⓒ let ⓓ get

40.In spite of being tired, he continued working for a long time. "**In spite of**" is a/an .... for "**Despite**."

ⓐ opposite ⓑ similar ⓒ antonym ⓓ synonym

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

41. .... a fire, activate the alarm immediately.
ⓐ In case ⓑ In the event of ⓒ Without ⓓ Provided

42. Unfortunately, I got low marks; I wish I .... harder when I had had the time.
ⓐ had studied ⓑ studied ⓒ would study ⓓ have studied

43. Which sentence doesn't express permission?
ⓐ My brother allowed me to use his bike. ⓑ My father let me go out with my friends.
ⓒ My mother permitted me to go to the club
ⓓ My teacher made me do the exercise again.

44. We .... research on the effect of global warming on daily activities; we are still working on it.
ⓐ had been doing ⓑ have been doing ⓒ will be doing ⓓ were doing

5. My mother usually lets my elder sister .... lunch when she is away.
ⓐ to make ⓑ making ⓒ makes ⓓ make

6. Am I .... to use this dictionary?
ⓐ allowed ⓑ making ⓒ aimed ⓓ allowing

7. At first, he insisted on his opinion, but later on, I managed to .... him to change his mind.
ⓐ allow ⓑ get ⓒ make ⓓ let

8. Unfortunately, the bad weather .... us .... out.
ⓐ made / to go ⓑ allowed / to go ⓒ stopped / from going ⓓ prevented/ to go

9. My father plans .... a new villa .... in our town next year.
ⓐ have / built ⓑ to have / built ⓒ get / built ⓓ get / building

0. Be careful when driving your car, or it will ....
ⓐ have to damage ⓑ damages ⓒ be damaging ⓓ get damaged

1. Dalia .... she is always busy, does she?
ⓐ will have someone to do the washing because
ⓑ does the washing although ⓒ never does the washing because
ⓓ will do the washing although

2. I had my room decorated last week. Which one of the following is structurally correct to give the same meaning?
ⓐ I will decorate my room next week. ⓑ My room will be decorated next week.
ⓒ My room was decorated last week. ⓓ I had decorated my room last week.

3. .... the fact that she was always cautious, she made that silly mistake.
ⓐ But for ⓑ Although ⓒ However ⓓ Despite

4. .... walking is very useful; I usually have time to do that sport.
ⓐ because of ⓑ Because ⓒ Despite ⓓ Although

5. I was too busy, so I .... my sister .... my room.
ⓐ made / to tidy ⓑ let / to tidy ⓒ got / tidies ⓓ got / to tidy

C Translations

hoose the correct translation:

٥٦. تهدف مبادرة "حياة كريمة" إلى التخفيف عن كاهل المواطنين بالمجتمعات الأكثر احتياجًا في الريف والمناطق العشوائ
وتسعى هذه المبادرة لضمان حياة كريمة لتلك الفئة من المواطنين وتحسين ظروف معيشتهم.

) The "Decent Life" initiative aims to stop the burden of citizens in the neediest communities in the countryside and slums. This initiative seeks to ensure a decent life for this group of citizens and improve their living conditions.

The "Decent Life" initiative aims to relieve the burden of citizens in the neediest communities in the countryside and villages. This initiative seeks to ensure a decent life for this group of citizens and improve their living conditions .

@C355C ابحث في تليجرام
Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

ⓒ The "Decent Life" initiative aims to relieve the burden of citizens in the neediest communities in the countryside and slums. This initiative seeks to ensure a decent life for this group of citizens and improve their living conditions.

ⓓ The "Decent Life" initiative aims to relieve the burden of citizens in the neediest communities in the countryside and slums. This initiative seeks to improve a decent life for this group of citizens and improve their living conditions.

٥٧. عليك أن تَكُون عُضْوًا فعَّالا فِى المجْتمع ، فلَا تَكُن سلْبيا وتكْتَفِى بمجرَّد الشَّكْوى وانْتقاد الآخرين، لَابُد أ ن نكَون موضوعيين ونسْعى لِلنَّقْد البنَاء وَقبُول الآخر مها كان مُخْتلِفًا عنَّا فِى التَّفْكير.

ⓐ You have to be an active member of society, so don't be negative and just complain and criticize others. We must be objective and seek subjective criticism and acceptance of others, no matter how different they are in thinking.

ⓑ You have to be an active member of society, so don't be negative and just complain and criticize others. We must be objective and seek constructive criticism and acceptance of others, no matter how different they are in thinking.

ⓒ You have to be an active member of society, so don't be negative and just complain and criticize others. We must be objective and seek constructive criticism and acceptance of others, no matter how different they are in position.

ⓓ You have to be a consumer member of society, so don't be negative and just complain and criticize others. We must be objective and seek constructive criticism and acceptance of others, no matter how different they are in thinking.

58. The Climate Change Conference is held yearly to discuss the consequences resulting from climate change. During the Sharm El Sheikh conference, experts suggested that industrialized countries limit their greenhouse gas emissions.

(أ) يعْقدَ مُؤتمَر تغيرُ المَناخ سنويا لمناقشة العواقب النأتجة عن تغيرُ المَناخ. خلَال مُؤتمَر شرم الشَيخ، اقتَرح الخبراء أنْ تحدَ الدُول البترولية مـن إنتاجها للوقـود المَسبب للاحتباس الحراريَ.

(ب) يعقد مُوتمَر تغير المُناخ سنويا لمناقشة العواقب النأتجة عن تغيرُ الطَقس. خلَال مُؤتمَر شرم الشيخ، اقتَرح الرؤساء أنْ تحدَ الدُول الصَناعيةُ من انبعاثاتها مـن الغازات المسببَة للاحتباس الحراريَ.

(ج) يعْقدَ مُوتمَر تغيرُ المَناخ شهريا لمناقشة العواقب الناتجة عن تغير المُناخ. خلَال مُؤتمَر شرم الشيخ، اقتَرح الخبراء أنْ توقفَ الدُول الصَناعيةُ من انبعاثاتها مـن الغازات المسببَة للاحتباس الحراريَ.

(د) يعْقدَ مُوتمَر تغيرُ المَناخ سنويا لمناقشة العواقب النأتجة عن تغير المُناخ. خلَال مُؤتمَر شرم الشيخ، اقتَرح الخبراء أنْ تحدَ الدُول الـصَناعيةُ مـن انبعاثاتها مـن الغازات المسببَة للاحتباس الحراريَ.

59. Workplace engagement and productivity are influenced by several factors. As a result, many people do not feel engaged at work when they work in an inappropriate environment.

(أ) تتأثرَ المشاركة فى مَكان العمل والإنتاجيةُ بعدّة عوامل . نتيجة لذلك، لاَ يشعرَ الكثير من الناس بحب العمل عندما يعملون فى بيئة غير حارة.

(ب) يتأثرَ الاندماج فى مَكان العمل والإنتاجيةُ بعدّة عوامل . نتيجة لذلك، لاَ يشعرَ الكثير من الناس بالاندماج فى العمل عندما يعملون فى بيئة غير مُناسبة.

(ج) تؤثرَ النوَاحى النفسيةُ وعوامل أخرى فى مَكان العمل. نتيجة لذلك، لَا يشعرَ الكثير من الناس بالاندماج فى العمل عندما يعملون فى بيئة غير مُناسبة.

(د) يتأثرَ الاندماج فى مَكان العمل والإنتاجيةُ ببعض العوامل. نتيجة لذلك ، يشعرَ الكثير من الناس بالاندماج فى العمل عندما يعملون فى بيئة مُناسبة.

D Writing

60. Which of the following is punctuated correctly?

ⓐ Do you have sugar free cookies, Huda?
ⓑ Do you have sugar-free cookies, Huda.
ⓒ Do you have sugar, free cookies Huda?
ⓓ Do you have sugar-free cookies, Huda?

61. Which of the following expresses contrast?

ⓐ Ahmad doesn't read stories because he has no free time.
ⓑ In addition to reading, I like swimming.
ⓒ While Ahmad likes reading, I prefer swimming.
ⓓ Amir, as well as Ahmad, like reading.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

62. " .... " can be used when you are comparing two different facts or two opposite ways of thinking about a situation.
ⓐ On the one hand... . On the other hand ⓑ First ... . Then ...
ⓒ In general, ... In particular ... ⓓ First of all ... . Finally ...

63. When writing an essay on" the Merits and Demerits of using the Internet", what is the correct sentence to use from the following?
ⓐ A lot of people agree that the advantages of the internet are endless.
ⓑ It is a matter of fact that the internet is a double-edged weapon.
ⓒ Many parents believe that the internet is one of the causes of the spread of certain types of crimes.
ⓓ People in remote areas complain that they have no proper access to the internet.

64. When writing a descriptive essay about a certain place you visited, you should:
ⓐ give a full biography of the people visiting that place.
ⓑ persuade others of the importance of visiting historic places.
ⓒ narrate a story or personal events you once experienced in that place.
ⓓ give a full description of that place and possible information as well.

65. The core point in the following paragraph is ....
ⓐ Technology can replace man in all fields of life.
ⓑ Technology is the main cause of destruction, so we must avoid using it.
ⓒ Technology has advantages and disadvantages, so we must use it carefully.
ⓓ A lot of people fall prey to technology addiction.

Technology plays an important role in our lives. We use it in a lot of fields of life. However, I'm totally in favour of using technology carefully in a way that doesn't cause trouble or lead to addiction. We should keep in mind that technology is a double-edged weapon. That is why we should use technology in a constructive way that benefits us all. I'm against those who call for the mass use of technology at the expense of human security and safety. Also, I am against using it instead of people; technology can't replace man in many fields. Teaching, for example, requires actual contact between students and teachers.

E Great Expectations

Answer the following questions:

66. Do you like Mr Jaggers' character? Why?
67. Is it natural to boast about your own skills in front of others? Why?
68. Do you think that Mr Jaggers is someone that Pip can trust? Why?
69. If you were Pip, would you be ashamed of your friend Joe? Why?
70. Why do you think that Mrs Havisham wanted Pip to know that Estella had returned home?
71. What might have happened if one of the convicts had recognised Pip in London?
72. Why do you think Pip hoped that Joe could see how he felt when he knew that Estella had come home?
73. Do you think that Pip was right not to like Drummle? Why?
74. Why do you think Mrs Havisham was right to try to adopt some children? Why?

F Essay Writing

Write an essay of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words on:

75. Your role model in life.
76. How governments and individuals can work together to solve the unemployment problem.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

A Vocabulary

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Nowadays, employers are more interested in .... than experience.
ⓐ sufficiency ⓑ efficiency ⓒ fluency ⓓ transparency
2. I completely .... him; he seems to be offensive and his behaviour is very strange.
ⓐ suspect ⓑ respect ⓒ connect ⓓ inspect
3. The manager used to encourage his workers so as not to let their .... levels decline.
ⓐ necessity ⓑ productivity ⓒ facility ⓓ equality
4. I felt really .... ; I got low marks although I studied hard.
ⓐ amused ⓑ fascinated ⓒ frustrated ⓓ educated
5. Police work is physically demanding and stressful. "Stressful" is an antonym for "...........".
ⓐ depressing ⓑ interested ⓒ tiring ⓓ relaxing
6. Experts are looking .... the possibility of enhancing digital learning.
ⓐ forward ⓑ into ⓒ up ⓓ out
7. Some people get .... easily and lose concentration in noisy places.
ⓐ distracted ⓑ attracted ⓒ connected ⓓ rejected
8. " .... out" means to disappear slowly or become quieter.
ⓐ Run ⓑ Fade ⓒ Carry ⓓ Look
9. Going on a diet is .... for everyone to have good health.
ⓐ additional ⓑ trivial ⓒ brutal ⓓ essential
10. Some people find it strange to .... a virtual meeting; they prefer face-to-face contact.
ⓐ leave ⓑ go ⓒ join ⓓ enrol
11. Please turn down the volume; I'm suffering .... severe headaches.
ⓐ with ⓑ from ⓒ of ⓓ by
12. We have achieved .... progress in the field of communication, which we are proud of.
ⓐ debatable ⓑ forgettable ⓒ removable ⓓ remarkable
13. The lecturer spoke about the .... effects of mental health problems.
ⓐ negative ⓑ positive ⓒ talkative ⓓ possessive
14. The generous businessman has .... a lot of money for charitable organisations.
ⓐ risen ⓑ arisen ⓒ raised ⓓ aroused
15. The journalist's .... made the athlete so angry that he left the press conference.
ⓐ production ⓑ interruption ⓒ infection ⓓ injection
16. The police investigator still has no .... that the young man is the killer; he needs to find clear evidence.
ⓐ proof ⓑ roof ⓒ doubt ⓓ refusal
17. You have enabled me to solve the problem. Thanks a lot .... your help!
ⓐ to ⓑ about ⓒ for ⓓ with
18. Computer games have a bad .... on children's health.
ⓐ increase ⓑ impact ⓒ reason ⓓ level
19. She is wasteful; she spent her big .... of money on unimportant items.
ⓐ share ⓑ chair ⓒ cheer ⓓ check

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

20. The meeting is in .... ; it hasn't finished yet.
ⓐ advance ⓑ addition ⓒ progress ⓓ short

21. In your opinion, what .... to an increase in students' productivity levels?
ⓐ hopes ⓑ leads ⓒ wants ⓓ results

22. Our .... of students' surveys resulted in some interesting conclusions.
ⓐ analysis ⓑ analyses ⓒ analytic ⓓ analyst

23. Companies are keen to hold .... the employees who have made more and more progress.
ⓐ down ⓑ back ⓒ on to ⓓ off

24. You shouldn't be .... of others' success and should try to emulate them instead.
ⓐ hopeless ⓑ careless ⓒ envious ⓓ jealous

25. .... , we can say that studying in the morning appears to be the most beneficial. This was confirmed by experts through their approved research.
ⓐ In doubt ⓑ In conclusion ⓒ In turn ⓓ in vain

26. Unfortunately, they stopped .... ; it is clear that they can't hear us.
ⓐ to responding ⓑ respond ⓒ to respond ⓓ responding

27. This winter is terribly cold; we need to have an AC ....
ⓐ appeared ⓑ invented ⓒ installed ⓓ instilled

28. A generous .... shared in equipping an intensive care unit for children in the neighbouring hospital.
ⓐ conspirator ⓑ benefactor ⓒ miser ⓓ loser

29. The teacher clarified the difficult point well. "Clarify" is similar in meaning to "..........."
ⓐ explain ⓑ complain ⓒ remove ⓓ modify

30. There are doubts about the .... of the new drug in treating the side effects of COVID-19.
ⓐ insistence ⓑ appearance ⓒ effectiveness ⓓ carelessness

31. The Sharm el-Sheikh Climate Change .... has reached a lot of important decisions and recommendations.
ⓐ Debate ⓑ Conference ⓒ Disagreement ⓓ Negotiation

32. I don't know the .... why Dalia left the meeting suddenly.
ⓐ reason ⓑ result ⓒ element ⓓ idea

33. He hesitated and .... for weeks before finally telling her he wanted to end their relationship.
ⓐ believed ⓑ procrastinated ⓒ caused ⓓ hurried

34. The young lady wanted to buy a new fashionable dress; her heart was set on it. This means:
ⓐ Despite the fact that the dress was fashionable, she refused to purchase it.
ⓑ She couldn't have bought it because it was too expensive.
ⓒ In the beginning, she wanted to buy it, but she changed her mind later on.
ⓓ She wanted it very much, and she would be very disappointed if she didn't get it.

35. All my hard work and sacrifice will be worth the effort when I have achieved my goals. This means:
ⓐ It will show why I have paid so much money.
ⓑ It will show why I have regretted not trying to do more.
ⓒ It will justify the energy I have spent. ⓓ It will justify the reason why I have failed.

36. The coach came under fire as a result of the team's bad results. This means:
ⓐ He got burnt because he got distracted. ⓑ He was forgiven for the bad results.
ⓒ He was bitterly criticised for the bad results.
ⓓ He was rewarded despite the bad results.

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

B Structure

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

37. I'm so sorry; I forgot .... that exercise. I will do it tomorrow.
ⓐ doing ⓑ to doing ⓒ to do ⓓ that I did

38. I feel like I know this man; I remember .... him in Alexandria last year.
ⓐ meeting ⓑ to meet ⓒ I will meet ⓓ to meeting

39. I am going to devote more time to .... revision work.
ⓐ do ⓑ making ⓒ make ⓓ doing

40. I really regret .... to smoke when I was young; my lungs are in terrible condition.
ⓐ I will start ⓑ to start ⓒ starting ⓓ to starting

41. I .... to join the faculty of engineering when I finish secondary school; it's my dream!
ⓐ pretend ⓑ intend ⓒ consider ⓓ enjoy

42. I stopped .... the news and looked at my friend in surprise; he had unexpectedly returned from abroad.
ⓐ to read ⓑ from reading ⓒ reading ⓓ read

43. We should look up to old people. The phrasal verb "look up to" means ....
ⓐ ignore ⓑ help ⓒ detest ⓓ respect

44. How can we bring about a change in the bad behaviour of some young people who abuse the internet? "Bring about" here means ...."
ⓐ disappear ⓑ cause ⓒ delete ⓓ appear

45. My car broke down again. I will .... a mechanic to repair it.
ⓐ have ⓑ let ⓒ get ⓓ make

46. You frustrated me; you let me ....
ⓐ down ⓑ off ⓒ on ⓓ at

47. .... spending the summer holiday in Sharm el-Sheikh?
ⓐ I suggest ⓑ Let's ⓒ Have you considered ⓓ Why don't you

48. I recommend she .... that report for further information.
ⓐ has read ⓑ read ⓒ reading ⓓ to reading

49. Why don't you go to the theatre with us today? This shows ....
ⓐ inquiry ⓑ blame ⓒ regret ⓓ suggestion

50. I blame you for making noise; you .... that.
ⓐ ought to have done ⓑ shouldn't have done
ⓒ should do ⓓ mustn't have done

51. I .... reading adventure stories; they appeal to me so much!
ⓐ decide ⓑ plan ⓒ consider ⓓ dislike

52. Would you like .... in collecting money for the new hospital?
ⓐ share ⓑ to share ⓒ sharing ⓓ to sharing

53. She hopes .... an air hostess when she grows up.
ⓐ she was ⓑ she would be ⓒ will be ⓓ to be

54. My father usually .... us .... video games in our spare time so we don't harm our eyes.
ⓐ discourages / from playing ⓑ discourages / to play
ⓒ encourages / to play ⓓ instructs / to pay

55. I am looking .... a dictionary to look .... the difficult word.
ⓐ out / up ⓑ after / for ⓒ up / for ⓓ for / up

56. I thought my friend would back me .... , but he .... me down.
ⓐ up / break ⓑ in / let ⓒ up / let ⓓ after / shut

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

57. My car .... out of oil and .... down on Cairo-Alexandria desert road.
ⓐ looked / broke ⓑ ran / broke ⓒ found / fell ⓓ ran / break

58. I plan .... the summer holidays in Alexandria. I enjoy .... a nice time with my friends there.
ⓐ to spend / having ⓑ will spend / having ⓒ spend / to have ⓓ spending / have

59. Which of the following is structurally correct?
ⓐ I went to the mechanic's to have my car repairing.
ⓑ I went to the mechanic's to let my car repaired.
ⓒ I went to the mechanic's to have repaired my car.
ⓓ I went to the mechanic's to have my car repaired.

60. Kamal: Did you prepare lunch?
Yousef: .... because I was too busy studying.
ⓐ Yes, I have already prepared it ⓑ No, I had prepared it
ⓒ No, I had it prepared ⓓ No, I didn't ask anyone to prepare it

61. It is my habit to decorate things myself, so I ....
ⓐ painted my room myself ⓑ got someone to paint my room
ⓒ had my room painted ⓓ got my room painted

62. I could have spent the weekend in Alexandria, but I preferred my village. This means:
ⓐ I had the possibility to spend the weekend in Alexandria.
ⓑ It is probable that I spent the weekend in my village.
ⓒ I can't have spent the weekend in my village.
ⓓ I was obliged to spend the weekend in my village.

63. Which of the following is structurally correct?
ⓐ Why don't you going to the village with us?
ⓑ Have you consider travelling abroad?
ⓒ You should have avoided repeating such silly mistakes.
ⓓ Let's cooperate with each others to solve this problem.

64. Which of the following is structurally correct?
ⓐ Stop to make noise or the teacher will punish you.
ⓑ I remember watch that movie before. ⓒ I regret wasting my time in vain.
ⓓ I've decided to spending the midyear holiday in Aswan.

65. I regret selling my old car. This means:
ⓐ I should have sold it. ⓑ I wish I hadn't sold it.
ⓒ I can't have sold it. ⓓ I didn't have to sell it.

66. I had the new washing machine installed. Which of the following is structurally correct with the same meaning and the correct tense?
ⓐ The new washing machine had been installed.
ⓑ The new washing machine was installed.
ⓒ I will get the new washing machine installed.
ⓓ I had someone to install the new washing machine

C Writing

67. Which of the following is punctuated correctly?
ⓐ "Look out behind you Tamer!" Amani yelled.
ⓑ Look out behind you, Tamer!" Amani yelled.
ⓒ "Look out behind you, Tamer?" Amani yelled.
ⓓ "Look out behind you, tamer!" amani yelled.

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

68. On the one hand, I'd like a job that pays more, but on the other hand, I enjoy the work I'm doing at the moment because it's in the field I like most. The underlined expressions ....

ⓐ show a comparison of two different facts
ⓑ show a similarity between two different facts
ⓒ express addition
ⓓ express purpose

69. Which of the following is punctuated correctly?

ⓐ Kamal, don't forget to bring your activity book next time please
ⓑ What you're doing is really strange?
ⓒ "I'm going to take a five-day holiday to prepare for my sister's wedding next Thursday," said Amin.
ⓓ As soon as she s finished doing her homework, she'll watch television.

70. In an informal email, you can conclude it with ....

ⓐ Bye ⓑ See you later ⓒ a and b ⓓ Yours sincerely

71. Which of the following sentences is part of a narrative essay?

ⓐ I told him that I was too exhausted to continue working for much longer.
ⓑ The Cairo Tower was the tallest structure in North Africa for 21 years until 1982, when it was surpassed by the Nador transmitter in Morocco.
ⓒ According to statistics, heart disease is the leading cause of death for both men and women.
ⓓ In my opinion, the internet isn't the most useful invention nowadays.

D Translations

Choose the correct translation:

٧٢. تسعَى الحكومة للتَّحكُم فى الأسعار بشتَى السُبل لتقلل من أعباء المعيشة، لذا تفرض عُقوبات صارمة ضدَّ التُّجار الجشعين الذين يحتكرون السّلع الاستهلاكية ليرفعوا أسعارها ويحققوا مكاسب غير شرعية.

ⓐ The country tries to control prices by all means to reduce the burden of living, so it imposes severe penalties against greedy merchants who trade in consumer goods to raise their prices and achieve illegal profits.
ⓑ The government seeks to control markets by all means to reduce the burden of living, so it imposes severe penalties against greedy merchants who monopolise consumer goods to double their prices and achieve illegitimate gains.
ⓒ The government seeks to control prices by all means to reduce the burden of living, so it imposes severe penalties against greedy merchants who monopolise consumer goods to raise their prices and achieve illegal profits.
ⓓ The government tries to control prices by all means to raise the standard of living, so it imposes severe penalties against greedy merchants who monopolise luxury goods to raise their prices and achieve illegitimate gains.

73. Personal development is a lifelong process that helps you develop your skills in light of your ambition. So, you must set a plan to promote your potential and achieve your goals.

(أ) التنمية الشخصية هى عملية تستمر مدى الحياة وتساعدك على تطوير مهاراتك فى ضوء طموحاتك. لذلك، يجب أن تضع خطة لتعزيز إمكاناتك وتحقيق أهدافك.
(ب) التنمية المهنية هى عملية تستمر مدى الحياة وتساعدك على تطوير مهاراتك فى ضوء طموحاتك. لذلك، يجب أن تضع خطة لتعزيز إمكاناتك وتحقيق أهدافك.
(ج) التنمية الشخصية هى عملية تستمر مدى الحياة تساعدك على تطوير مهاراتك فى ضوء أحلامك. لذلك، يجب أن تضع خطة لتعزيز إمكاناتك وتحقيق أهدافك.
(د) التنمية الشخصية هى عملية تستمر مدى الحياة تساعدك على تقييم مهاراتك فى ضوء طموحك. لذلك، يجب أن تضع خطة لتعزيز إمكاناتك وتحقيق أهدافك.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

E Great Expectations

Answer the following questions:

74. Why do you think Miss Havisham paid for Pip's apprenticeship?
75. "But don't you think you are happier as you are, Pip?" Said Biddy.
    Do you think Biddy was right that Pip shouldn't change into "a gentleman"? Why?
76. "Ever since I met Estella at Miss Havisham's, I have wanted to improve myself".
    Do you think Pip was right to improve himself just because of Estella? Why?
77. "If you want to marry her, she probably isn't worth the effort."
    Do you agree with Biddy's advice to Pip? Why?
78. "I knew that I was making a mistake, but I could not change my feelings".
    If you were Pip, could you change your feelings towards Estella? Why?
79. Do you think that Mr Jaggers is someone who Pip could trust? Why?
80. "Miss Havisham adopted her, you know. She wants to use her to take revenge on men!"
    Should Pip have changed his mind about Estella after learning this? Why?
81. Do you agree that Miss Havisham should have been more merciful? Why?
82. What might have happened if Miss Havisham's fiancé hadn't left her?
83. Do you agree that greed only destroyed Miss Havisham's life? Why?
84. Do you like the character of Jaggers? Why?
85. Do you think that Biddy wished to marry Pip before she got married to Joe? Why?
86. "I wished that I could pay Joe not to come. He was my friend, but I was ashamed of him now".
    What did this show about Pip's character?
87. Should Pip have given Biddy more attention? Why?
88. What might have happened if Miss Havisham's brother hadn't plotted against her?

F Essay Writing

Write an essay of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words on:

89. How to avoid burnout.
90. Which is more beneficial to work: skills or experience? Why?"
91. Man is sociable by nature.

@C355C

كل كتب المراجعة النهائية والملخصات اضغط على الرابط دا

t.me/C355C

أو ابحث في تليجرام C355C@

Watermarkly

@C355C جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

Practice exercise 1 (units 1 to 6)

A Vocabulary

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. There should be a variety of markets where articles are sold at .... prices.
   ⓐ competitor ⓑ competitively ⓒ competition ⓓ competitive
2. Smart mobile phones are used on a large .... everywhere nowadays.
   ⓐ skill ⓑ skull ⓒ scale ⓓ skate
3. People living in remote areas could have poor internet connections. "Remote" here is opposite in meaning to " .... ".
   ⓐ distant ⓑ near ⓒ perfect ⓓ far
4. My father is the person who usually .... me to achieve success; he is my role model.
   ⓐ inspires ⓑ aspires ⓒ conspire ⓓ respire
5. Book piracy makes .... lose millions of dollars every year.
   ⓐ readers ⓑ students ⓒ publishers ⓓ borrowers
6. I .... out of my skin when I saw a wild animal crossing the street.
   ⓐ slept ⓑ pushed ⓒ punished ⓓ jumped
7. When he wanted to sell his car, Maher left out some facts about the poor condition of his car; he was biased by ....
   ⓐ omission ⓑ spin ⓒ placement ⓓ location
8. After going through many obstacles, she qualified as a doctor. "Obstacles" can be a synonym for " .... ".
   ⓐ difficulties ⓑ awards ⓒ gifts ⓓ hopes
9. Some people wrongly believe that girls can't do sports that .... strength such as powerlifting.
   ⓐ disappear ⓑ appear ⓒ inquire ⓓ require
10. With the development of the printing .... , we can produce more books much more quickly than before .
   ⓐ process ⓑ operation ⓒ tool ⓓ job
11. Wael: Can you tell me about the largest .... ?
   Hatim: I think it is Jupiter, by surface area.
   ⓐ universe ⓑ astronaut ⓒ plant ⓓ planet
12. On the whole, I think that technology is a double-edged weapon. "On the whole" is similar in meaning to " .... ".
   ⓐ on purpose ⓑ on duty ⓒ in general ⓓ in particular
13. There was a lot of .... towards women in the past, and they weren't treated as favourably as males.
   ⓐ prejudice ⓑ justice ⓒ equality ⓓ freedom
14. My brother has just graduated from the faculty of law, and he is going to be a/an .... to a famous lawyer to gain experience.
   ⓐ member ⓑ membership ⓒ apprenticeship ⓓ apprentice
15. Listening to native speakers will surely help you .... your fluency.
   ⓐ remove ⓑ improve ⓒ approve ⓓ move
16. The firefighters were able to .... the people who were inside the house that was on fire.
   ⓐ attack ⓑ imprison ⓒ resume ⓓ rescue

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

17. Faten is an amazing fiancée who got ………… last week. She will not marry until she has completed her studies at university !
ⓐ divorced ⓑ burnt ⓒ engaged ⓓ confused

18. I have moved out of school and this has had a/an ………… on my well-being.
ⓐ impact ⓑ attack ⓒ cause ⓓ excuse

19. To improve your mental health, you should take ………… for the things you need to control.
ⓐ responsibility ⓑ revenge ⓒ care ⓓ chance

20. Mom asked me to turn my camera ………… ; she wanted to see me because she missed me so much !
ⓐ off ⓑ on ⓒ up ⓓ down

21. I hope I will ………… the faculty of engineering when I finish secondary school.
ⓐ go ⓑ leave ⓒ join ⓓ enroll

22. The hospital received 5 million from an unnamed benefactor. Benefactor here is a synonym for " ………… ".
ⓐ taker ⓑ donor ⓒ killer ⓓ conspirator

23. ………… products like milk and cheese are essential for good health.
ⓐ Airy ⓑ Daily ⓒ Diary ⓓ Dairy

24. You must ………… the microphone when you don't want anyone to hear you.
ⓐ mute ⓑ turn on ⓒ run ⓓ play

25. Students are usually asked to ………… their hands before speaking inside the class.
ⓐ rise ⓑ raise ⓒ arise ⓓ arouse

26. A: You are accused of stealing these pieces of jewellery.
B: No, sir, I have ………… them from my grandmother.
ⓐ owed ⓑ sent ⓒ inherited ⓓ robbed

27. I am not ………… about tragedies; I dislike feeling sad!
ⓐ enthusiastic ⓑ keen ⓒ interested ⓓ sorry

28. The report showed what caused a/an ………… in the students' productivity levels, so teachers can enhance it.
ⓐ hindrance ⓑ decline ⓒ decrease ⓓ increase

29. The prices of mobile phones ………… from cheap to very expensive .
ⓐ double ⓑ decrease ⓒ vary ⓓ add

30. Kamel has a lot of money; he has ………… . What will he do with the wealth he has inherited?
ⓐ fortune ⓑ a fortune ⓒ fortunately ⓓ fortunate

31. Because the huge ship had blocked navigation in the Suez Canal, Egypt had to be ………… financially to make up for the heavy losses.
ⓐ punished ⓑ ignored ⓒ compensated ⓓ rewarded

32. It was reported that a lot of people had been ………… in their cars because of the snowstorm in Canada.
ⓐ lived ⓑ trapped ⓒ disappeared ⓓ come

33. On balance, it's a useful program, despite the problems we faced. We think so…………
ⓐ after ignoring vital elements ⓑ after considering all the facts
ⓒ before thinking deeply of all matters ⓓ without considering all the facts

B Structure

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

34. I can't travel with you to our village this week because I………for my sister's wedding.
ⓐ was preparing ⓑ will be preparing ⓒ will be prepared ⓓ had to prepare

Watermarkly

@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

35. A: .... go on a diet to lose weight?
B: Really, it is a good piece of advice to follow.
ⓐ Let's ⓑ Why didn't you ⓒ Why don't you ⓓ What about

36. My father .... us to watch TV when we have no lessons to study.
ⓐ lets ⓑ makes ⓒ has ⓓ allows

37. I .... this car; I haven't reached an agreement yet.
ⓐ might buy ⓑ will buy ⓒ must have bought ⓓ might be bought

38. It's no good .... your time in vain; you need to start your revision work.
ⓐ to waste ⓑ wasting ⓒ waste ⓓ to wasting

39. I am sure he isn't a stranger; I remember .... him when we were in Alexandria last summer.
ⓐ met ⓑ being met ⓒ to meet ⓓ meeting

40. My friend follows the traffic rules strictly because he doesn't want to ....
ⓐ be fined ⓑ fine ⓒ being fined ⓓ fining

41. I always .... when I am busy studying.
ⓐ iron my clothes ⓑ have my clothes ironed
ⓒ have ironed my clothes ⓓ ironed my clothes

42. I was made .... the composition because it was full of mistakes.
ⓐ rewrite ⓑ rewriting ⓒ to rewrite ⓓ to rewriting

43. I have persuaded him; I have .... him to change his mind.
ⓐ got ⓑ let ⓒ made ⓓ forced

44. Aya said, "If I were you, I would read this book." This means that Aya .... me to read that book.
ⓐ lets ⓑ advises ⓒ orders ⓓ discourages

45. He's rewarded every time he wins a medal, ... he?
ⓐ doesn't ⓑ hasn't ⓒ isn't ⓓ wasn't

46. Ramy: Where is your brother?
Taher: He .... the theatre.
ⓐ has been ⓑ has been to ⓒ has gone ⓓ has gone to

47. What .... at the time of the crime yesterday?
ⓐ were you doing ⓑ are you doing ⓒ will you be doing ⓓ have you done

48. My grandfather's house .... in 1950.
ⓐ was building ⓑ built ⓒ was built ⓓ has been built

49. .... get together and discuss the problem we are facing.
ⓐ How about ⓑ Why didn't we ⓒ Have you considered ⓓ Let's

50. When I .... the latest news, I will inform you.
ⓐ will get ⓑ had got ⓒ get ⓓ will be getting

51. I'm sure robots .... doctors and nurses more and more in the future.
ⓐ will help ⓑ have helped ⓒ going to help ⓓ will be helped

52. The hotel's room service got better .... the manager had received a lot of complaints.
ⓐ before ⓑ after ⓒ by the time ⓓ until

53. I'm so sorry; I didn't answer the phone because I ....
ⓐ will be prayed ⓑ wasn't praying ⓒ had prayed ⓓ was praying

54. Don't worry; once I .... of the exam result, I .... you.
ⓐ have informed / will tell ⓑ had been informed / will tell
ⓒ have been informed / will tell ⓓ will be informed / tell

55. While .... to school, I .... one of my old friends.
ⓐ was walking / met ⓑ walking/ was meeting
ⓒ walking / met ⓓ was walking / will met

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

56. .... bread before you .... home?
ⓐ Have you bought / returning
ⓑ Had you bought / returned
ⓒ Will you buy / returned
ⓓ Will you buy / will return

57. I .... for an hour before my brother .... back home.
ⓐ have been waiting / came
ⓑ were waiting / will come
ⓒ had been waiting / came
ⓓ waited / had been coming

58. .... tell your family about that accident until you .... sure that the news is right.
ⓐ Won't / are
ⓑ Won't / have been
ⓒ Don't / will be
ⓓ Don't / are

59. The .... you do sports, the .... you become.
ⓐ more / fitter
ⓑ most / fit
ⓒ most / fitter
ⓓ more / fittest

60. I .... about the good news until she .... me.
ⓐ won't know / had informed
ⓑ didn't know / had informed
ⓒ won't know / inform
ⓓ didn't know / has informed

61. Which of the following is structurally correct?
ⓐ I won't be able to do the exercise until I had revised the lesson.
ⓑ I won't be able to do the exercise until I revise the lesson.
ⓒ I couldn't do the exercise until I have revised the lesson.
ⓓ I wasn't able to do the exercise until I revise the lesson.

62. Which of the following doesn't show regret?
ⓐ I regret not making good use of my spare time.
ⓑ I ought not to have used my spare time badly.
ⓒ I should have used my spare time well.
ⓓ I should make good use of my spare time.

63. Which of the following isn't structurally correct?
ⓐ By the time I reached the company, the meeting had already started.
ⓑ Having knowing about the good news, I contacted my friend.
ⓒ She will not receive a response to her complaint until the manager has investigated the matter.
ⓓ After my car had been checked, I started my trip to Hurghada with my friends.

64. Which of the following doesn't show suggestion?
ⓐ How about reading this new book on 'modern wonders'?
ⓑ Have you considered visiting our relatives in upper Egypt?
ⓒ You should have been more careful to avoid hitting the tree.
ⓓ You should plan your revision work to get higher marks.

C Writing

65. Which of the following ISN'T punctuated correctly?
ⓐ She said, "Why don't you accompany us to the summer camp?"
ⓑ Sami is a thirty year old employee.
ⓒ "Follow my instructions to stay safe," said my father.
ⓓ You're doing an amazing job, Aisha.

66. Which of the following is punctuated correctly?
ⓐ I bought you the things you need a kilo of sugar, a packet of tea and a litre of milk.
ⓑ The little child broke the lady s glasses.
ⓒ What a wonderful dress you're wearing, Huda!
ⓓ She's making more progress in computer isn't she?

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C
ابحث في تليجرام @C355C

67. Which of the following can be used to end this sentence, expressing contrast?
The employee was unable to accomplish the task ....
ⓐ because of the technical points he ignored.
ⓑ ,in addition to causing heavy losses to the company.
ⓒ due to the lack of information he needed.
ⓓ despite the support he had received.

68. The flight was cancelled ....
Which of the following completions DOESN'T show "cause"?
ⓐ , therefore the plane needs to be checked ⓑ because of the bad weather
ⓒ due to a technical problem ⓓ as a result of terrible climate change

69. In a/an .... essay, the writer reaches a conclusion by logical reasoning.
ⓐ narrative ⓑ descriptive ⓒ reflexive ⓓ argumentative

70. "The Karnak Temple Complex, also known as Karnak, is a vast collection of decayed temples, pylons, chapels, and other structures near Luxor, Egypt." This could be a part of a/an .... essay.
ⓐ argumentative ⓑ descriptive ⓒ narrative ⓓ persuasive

D Translations

Choose the correct translation:

٧١. تهتم مؤسسات الدولة والجمعيات الأهلية بذوى الاحتياجات الخاصة فى كل أنحاء البلاد، وذلك بتوفير الخدمات التى تساعدهم على الحياة والعمل بشكل فعال ليكونوا أعضاء نافعين فى المجتمع.

ⓐ The government and civil associations care for people with special needs in the country by providing various facilities that help them live and work effectively so they can be useful members of society.
ⓑ State institutions and businessmen care for people with special needs all over the country by providing various services that help them to live and work effectively so they can be productive members of society.
ⓒ State institutions and civil associations care for people with special needs all over the country by providing the services that help them live and work effectively so they can be useful members of society.
ⓓ State institutions and civil associations take care of people with special needs all over the country by providing the services that help them to live and work effectively so they can lead an ordinary life.

72. The Ministry of Education and Technical Education announced a major educational system overhaul. This system includes a shift to skill-based learning and increased use of e-learning.

(أ) أعلنت وزارة التربية والتعليم والتعليم الفنى عن تغيير جزئى للنظام التعليمي. يتضمن هذا النظام التحول إلى التعلم القائم على المهارات وزيادة استخدام التعلم الإلكترونى.
(ب) أعلنت وزارة التربية والتعليم والتعليم الفنى عن إصلاح شامل للنظام التعليمي. يتضمن هذا النظام التحول إلى التعلم القائم على المهارات وزيادة استخدام التعلم الإلكترونى.
(ج) أعلنت وزارة التربية والتعليم والتعليم الفنى عن إصلاح شامل للنظام التعليمي. يتضمن هذا النظام التحول إلى التعلم القائم على حفظ المعلومات وزيادة استخدام التعلم الإلكترونى.
(د) أعلنت وزارة التربية والتعليم والتعليم الفنى عن إصلاح شامل للنظام التعليمي. تضمن هذا النظام الاعتماد الكامل على التعلم القائم على المهارات وزيادة استخدام التعلم الإلكترونى.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

E Great Expectations

Answer the following questions:

73. Are there any similarities between Biddy and Joe's characters? Why?
74. Why do you think Estella agreed to be a tool in Miss Havisham's hands?
75. Do you think that the convict had a great effect on Pip's life? Why?
76. What might have happened if Pip hadn't gone to the graveyard?
77. "Pip will become your apprentice now," she said." He is a good boy and this is his reward. The money is to pay for his apprenticeship".
    What do you think the real purpose of Havisham's help was?
78. "Pip is welcome to go and find his fortune. Money makes no difference to my feelings for him".
    What do these words reflect about Joe's character?
79. "I had begun to feel more and more ashamed of Joe's poor education".
    If you were Pip, would you experience such feelings towards Joe? Why?
80. Do you agree that Miss Havisham's fiancé and brother affected the lives of Pip and Estella? Why?
81. What do you think might have happened if Estella hadn't obeyed Miss Havisham to 'break the heart of Pip'?
82. Do you think Jaggers is a good person? Why?
83. Do you think the convict wouldn't really have made Pip live if he hadn't brought him the file and some food? Why?

F Essay Writing

Write an essay of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words on:

84. How to share in the development of your country.
85. We all should learn from our mistakes.
86. Would you like to travel and work abroad? Why?

انتظروا!!! بوكليت كتاب العمالقة Giants للمرحلة الثانوية

كل كتب المراجعة النهائية والملخصات اضغط على الرابط دا 👇

t.me/C355C

أو ابحث في تليجرام C355C@

Watermarkly

@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

Exercise on Unit 7

A Vocabulary

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. I'm enthusiastic .... the new post I occupy.
   ⓐ for ⓑ about ⓒ in ⓓ with
2. Amany is .... , but that hasn't stopped her from achieving success.
   ⓐ disabled ⓑ unable ⓒ fit ⓓ ready
3. Diets are most effective when .... with exercise.
   ⓐ dealt ⓑ prevented ⓒ separated ⓓ combined
4. Don't worry, this is an .... task; I see you can cooperate together to perform it.
   ⓐ achievably ⓑ unachievable ⓒ achievable ⓓ achievement
5. In today's world, success is sometimes .... by how much money you make from your job.
   ⓐ refined ⓑ defined ⓒ refused ⓓ appeared
6. I noticed an elegant lady sitting next to my aunt. "**Elegant**" is similar in meaning to " .... ".
   ⓐ regretful ⓑ dutiful ⓒ armful ⓓ graceful
7. This is a complicated problem. I think it's too .... to solve.
   ⓐ easy ⓑ complex ⓒ cheap ⓓ heavy
8. He can't move; he has a .... problem with his leg.
   ⓐ physical ⓑ psychological ⓒ chemical ⓓ biological
9. Success in life is based on hard work and ....
   ⓐ aviation ⓑ elimination ⓒ deterioration ⓓ determination
10. It's not easy to .... people's minds; you can just try to advise them about the way to achieve more success.
    ⓐ think ⓑ do ⓒ change ⓓ charge
11. Which .... do successful people share so they can keep making progress?
    ⓐ quantities ⓑ qualities ⓒ demerits ⓓ obstacles
12. I like reading adventure stories in particular. "**In particular**" here is opposite in meaning to " .... ".
    ⓐ In general ⓑ In short ⓒ In advance ⓓ In duty
13. I .... this type of sport; I like it very much.
    ⓐ deal ⓑ adore ⓒ detest ⓓ delay
14. I'm glad that my neighbour .... and left hospital.
    ⓐ healed ⓑ cured ⓒ recovered ⓓ discovered
15. I prefer .... activities like hunting and camping.
    ⓐ outdoors ⓑ outdoor ⓒ indoor ⓓ indoors
16. Sorrowfully, everything in some people's lives is measured in .... of money.
    ⓐ advance ⓑ fact ⓒ turn ⓓ terms
17. The champion was able to .... his physical disability and win the gold medal.
    ⓐ overcome ⓑ overhear ⓒ overdo ⓓ oversleep
18. I was really fascinated; the view was ....
    ⓐ impressing ⓑ impression ⓒ impressive ⓓ impress
19. The project is a real .... ; we have achieved high profits.
    ⓐ successful ⓑ success ⓒ succession ⓓ successive
20. The poor child was born .... a hearing impairment; he has had hearing loss since birth.
    ⓐ of ⓑ at ⓒ with ⓓ in

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

21. Don't expect to .... immediate success because it could take a long time.
ⓐ achieve ⓑ relieve ⓒ believe ⓓ deceive

22. You should .... the lecture by using key words if you don't need to remember the details.
ⓐ confuse ⓑ paraphrase ⓒ delete ⓓ refuse

23. Successful people are always looking for new .... to learn more and develop their skills.
ⓐ results ⓑ disadvantages ⓒ obstacles ⓓ opportunities

24. A/An .... question is the one that you don't expect to get a specific answer to.
ⓐ amusing ⓑ ordinary ⓒ rhetorical ⓓ retelling

25. You don't have to .... ; no one can hear us.
ⓐ cry ⓑ whisper ⓒ shout ⓓ speak

26. My uncle is an .... assistant at the City Council.
ⓐ administrative ⓑ administration ⓒ administrate ⓓ administrator

27. Because of his accomplishments, my father has always been a/an .... to my sons; he is their favourite role model.
ⓐ hindrance ⓑ respiration ⓒ inspiration ⓓ obstacle

28. I .... reading the book you recommended, so we can talk about it now.
ⓐ had finished ⓑ have finished ⓒ have been finishing ⓓ had been finishing

29. I .... my friend, Kamel since we were at school.
ⓐ have known ⓑ had known ⓒ are knowing ⓓ have been knowing

30. I .... 2000 metres today.
ⓐ had been running ⓑ had run ⓒ have been running ⓓ have run

31. Tamer .... his new car .... five months now.
ⓐ had had / for ⓑ has had / for ⓒ has had / since ⓓ has been having / for

32. Please, help me; I .... my passport. What can I do?
ⓐ had lost ⓑ will be losing ⓒ has been losing ⓓ have lost

33. I .... Wuthering Heights all day. It's very interesting, but I'm only on chapter 3.
ⓐ have been reading ⓑ had read ⓒ had been reading ⓓ have read

34. Your hands are really dirty. What .... ?
ⓐ had you been doing ⓑ had you done
ⓒ have you been doing ⓓ will you be doing

35. My grandfather .... abroad; he prefers to spend his time wandering round his hometown.
ⓐ has ever travelled ⓑ has never travelled
ⓒ has already traveled ⓓ had never travelled

36. I miss you so much; I .... you for ages!
ⓐ won't see ⓑ hadn't seen
ⓒ haven't been seeing ⓓ haven't seen

37. Since the beginning of the COVID-19 pandemic, the world economy ....
ⓐ has greatly affected ⓑ had been greatly affected
ⓒ has been greatly affected ⓓ had greatly affected

38. I .... to school today since I'm very sick.
ⓐ won't go ⓑ hadn't gone ⓒ will be going ⓓ have gone

39. I am still working; I .... doing that task yet.
ⓐ hadn't finished ⓑ haven't finished ⓒ won't finish ⓓ have finished

40. They .... the road to our village recently.
ⓐ had paved ⓑ have been paved ⓒ have been paving ⓓ had been paving

41. My sister .... the house perfectly. Everything is sparkling now.
ⓐ had cleaned ⓑ had been cleaning ⓒ has been cleaning ⓓ has cleaned

Watermarkly

جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

42. My aunt ………… in Tanta for ten years only. Now, she is living in Mansoura.
ⓐ lived ⓑ had lived ⓒ has been living ⓓ has lived

43. ………… Luxor before? - Yes, I went there last winter.
ⓐ Are you visiting ⓑ Have you visited
ⓒ Have you been visited ⓓ Will you visit

44. He ………… able to play tennis since he ………… his leg.
ⓐ hasn't been / breaking ⓑ hadn't been / breaking
ⓒ hasn't been / broke ⓓ hadn't been / broke

45. I ………… that my uncle's house ………… at all since my last visit more than 10 years ago.
ⓐ had discovered / didn't change ⓑ discovered / had changed
ⓒ discovered / wasn't changed ⓓ discovered / hadn't changed

46. ………… for a bigger house recently?
ⓐ Have you been searching ⓑ Are you searching
ⓒ Are you searched ⓓ Had you been searching

47. You ………… the hall; it looks lovely!
ⓐ were decorating ⓑ will decorate ⓒ have decorated ⓓ had decorated

48. I ………… the movie you recommended. I'm enjoying it.
ⓐ have watched ⓑ had watched
ⓒ had been watching ⓓ have been watching

49. He ………… three cups of coffee since he reached the office this morning.
ⓐ had drunk ⓑ has drunk ⓒ is drinking ⓓ has been drinking

50. They ………… in London since 2004. They are still living there.
ⓐ had lived ⓑ have lived ⓒ have been living ⓓ had been living

51. She ………… lunch for two hours before her children returned home.
ⓐ had prepared ⓑ has prepared
ⓒ has been preparing ⓓ had been preparing

52. You can't meet Taher because he ………… Cairo International Book Fair.
ⓐ has been to ⓑ has gone to ⓒ has gone ⓓ has been

53. Which of the following isn't structurally correct?
ⓐ The new bridge has already been constructed.
ⓑ We have been preparing for the party for three hours now.
ⓒ I haven't seen Tamer for the last time we met in the club.
ⓓ Nader hasn't received a reply to his complaint yet.

54. Which of the following is used to inquire about past experience?
ⓐ Will you conduct the new survey tomorrow?
ⓑ Have you ever worked abroad?
ⓒ I have been working for an oil company recently.
ⓓ I started working abroad 10 years ago.

55. Which of the following is structurally correct?
ⓐ What have you been doing since morning?
ⓑ The new project has carried out successfully.
ⓒ Are you bought the new mobile phone yet?
ⓓ This is the first time I have never been to Paris.

B Translations

Choose the correct translation:

56. Without motivation in life, it's hard to strive for success and achieve happiness. You should try to achieve more success for yourself first before trying to please other people.

ⓐ بدون مشاكل الحياة، من السهل السعي لإحراز الطموح وتحقيق السعادة. يجب أن تحاول تحقيق المزيد من النجاح لإرضاء نفسك أولا قبل محاولة إرضاء الآخرين.

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

(ب) بدون الدافع فى الحياة، من الصعب السعى لإحراز الطموح وتحقيق السعادة. يجب أن تحاول تحقيق المزيد من النجاح لنفسك أولا قبل محاولة إرضاء الآخرين.

(ج) بدون الدافع فى الحياة، من السهل السعى لتحقيق النجاح وتحقيق الذات. يجب أن تحاول تحقيق المزيد من النجاح لنفسك أولا قبل محاولة إرضاء الآخرين .

(د) بدون الدافع فى الحياة، من الصعب السعى لتحقيق النجاح وتحقيق السعادة مع الآخرين. يجب أن تحاول تحقيق المزيد من النجاح لإثبات ذاتك أولا قبل محاولة إرضاء الآخرين.

57. An ambitious person is someone who is always striving to reach their goals in life. These goals are usually endless, as long as a person is determined and has a strong will.

(أ) الشخص الطموح هو الشخص الذى يسعى دائمًا للوصول إلى أهدافه فى الحياة. عادة ما تكون هذه الأهداف لا نهاية لها عندما يكون الشخص مصمما ولديه إرادة قوية.

(ب) الشخص القوى هو الشخص الذى يسعى دائمًا للوصول إلى أهدافه فى الحياة. عادة ما تكون هذه الأهداف لا نهاية لها عندما يكون الشخص مصمما ولديه إرادة قوية.

(ج) الشخص الطموح هو الشخص الذى يسعى دائمًا للوصول إلى أهدافه فى المستقبل. عادة ما تكون هذه الأهداف لا نهاية لها عندما يكون الشخص مصمما ولديه إرادة قوية.

(د) الشخص الطموح هو الشخص الذى يسعى دائمًا للوصول إلى أهدافه فى الحياة. عادة ما تكون هذه الأهداف غير متاحة عندما يكون الشخص مصمما ولديه إرادة قوية.

٥٨. التنمية المستدامة هى إستراتيجية تهدف إلى تحقيق التنمية البشرية مع الحفاظ على الموارد الطبيعية. وهكذا نستطيع أن تحسين ظروف المعيشة لجميع الأفراد دون إساءة إستخدام لمواردنا الطبيعية.

ⓐ Sustainable development is a strategy that aims to achieve economic development while preserving natural resources. Thus, we can improve the standard of living of all individuals without misusing our natural resources.

ⓑ Sustainable development is a strategy that aims to achieve human development while preserving artificial resources. Thus, we can decrease high cost of living of all individuals without misusing our natural resources.

ⓒ Sustainable development is a strategy that aims to achieve human development while preserving natural resources. Thus, we can improve the living conditions of all individuals without misusing our natural resources.

ⓓ Sustainable development is a strategy that aims to achieve human development while preserving natural resources. Thus, we can improve the living conditions of all individuals without reducing our natural resources.

٥٩. يمكن أن يكون الإنترنت ضارا لأنه عالم إفتراضى يجعل الشخص يستمتع به ولا يريد الابتعاد عنه. ونتيجة لذلك، فإنه يجعل الأفراد يتغاضون عن إلتزاماتهم فى العمل وفى حياتهم الشخصية.

ⓐ The Internet can be harmful because it is a virtual world that makes a person enjoy it and not want to move away from it. As a result, it causes individuals to overlook their relations at work and in their personal life.

ⓑ The Internet can be harmful because it is a virtual world that makes a person enjoy it and not want to do their own tasks. As a result, it causes individuals to overlook their obligations at work and in their personal life.

ⓒ The Internet can be harmful because it is an actual world that makes a person enjoy it and not want to move away from it. As a result, it causes individuals to overlook their obligations at work and in their personal life.

ⓓ The Internet can be harmful because it is a virtual world that makes a person enjoy it and not want to move away from it. As a result, it causes individuals to overlook their obligations at work and in their personal life.

C Writing

60. Which of the following is punctuated correctly?

ⓐ "I'm visiting you tonight, my friend said". ⓑ "I'm visiting you tonight" my friend said.
ⓒ "I'm visiting you tonight," my friend said. ⓓ I m visiting you tonight," my friend said.

Watermarkly

جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

61. Choose the supporting sentence for the following topic sentence: "The increase in prices is a worldwide crisis."
ⓐ People should stop dealing with the results of this worldwide crisis.
ⓑ Prices are rising dramatically in almost all nations as a result of a lot of economic problems.
ⓒ In conclusion, the increase in prices is not the only problem people are facing all over the world.
ⓓ Furthermore, the effect of the increase in prices is more serious in developing countries.

62. Which of the following isn't used to show regret?
ⓐ I should have done good revision work.
ⓑ If I hadn't used time badly, I'd have done good revision work.
ⓒ I wish I had done good revision work.
ⓓ If I have a study plan, I'll do good revision work.

63. Which of the following is used to show one of the merits of the internet?
ⓐ We can't ignore the fact that the internet has become the home to a lot of e-crimes.
ⓑ The main advantage to emphasise is that the internet is the most rapid source of information.
ⓒ To me, the internet is really a double-edged weapon. Therefore, it should be used carefully.
ⓓ Regrettably, many people, particularly in rural regions, do not have access to the internet.

64. You summarise the content of your essay when you ....
ⓐ develop the main idea.
ⓑ write the elements of your essay in detail.
ⓒ write the conclusion of your essay.
ⓓ make the end open.

D Great Expectations

Answer the following questions:

65. Do you agree with Pip's decision not to see Joe again? Why?
66. "She will make you unhappy,' he replied. 'You should try to forget her!" Do you agree with Herbert's opinion? Why?
67. If you were Pip, would you agree to make new friends and forget the old ones, according to Estella's advice? Why?
68. If you were Miss Havisham, would you be cautious about dealing with people or spending her money? Why?
69. Do you think that Pip had a weak personality? Why?
70. Do you like Estella's character? Why?
71. If you were Miss Havisham, would you take your revenge on men or try to do good and forget the past? Why?
72. "But, you know, I have no heart; I am neither kind nor good!" said Estella. Do you think Pip was right to insist on loving Estella despite her bad qualities? Why?
73. "I'll tell you what real love is! It is giving your heart to someone completely – just as I did!" Do you think Miss Havisham's opinion was right? Why?

E Essay Writing

Write an essay of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words on:

74. A successful person who is always inspiring you to achieve success in life.
75. The way to success isn't full of roses.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

ابحث في تليجرام @C355C
Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام @C355C

A Vocabulary

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. My long-term goal is to have a successful .... as a project manager.
ⓐ employee ⓑ employer ⓒ work ⓓ career
2. I need a .... job for three hours every day to increase my income.
ⓐ part-time ⓑ full-time ⓒ permanent ⓓ complete
3. A/An .... is a person with whom one works in a profession or business.
ⓐ student ⓑ interviewer ⓒ colleague ⓓ intern
4. There are twenty .... for the same job, the salary is generous.
ⓐ managers ⓑ employers ⓒ interns ⓓ candidates
5. I worked for a clothes factory for two months as a kind of ....
ⓐ internship ⓑ intern ⓒ membership ⓓ scholarship
6. **Rami**: Is it a job for some time every day?
Hatim: No, it's a .... job as I am in need of a full salary.
ⓐ part-time ⓑ full-time ⓒ temporary ⓓ voluntary
7. I'm a hard-working, ... and organised individual with a genuine interest in digital marketing.
ⓐ motivate ⓑ motivation ⓒ motivated ⓓ motivator
8. I've .... all the necessary information in my CV to ensure thoroughness and to make it intriguing.
ⓐ included ⓑ excluded ⓒ contained ⓓ consisted
9. I'm able to build websites perfectly. "Build" here is similar in meaning to " ...."
ⓐ sign ⓑ appear ⓒ do ⓓ create
10. I have three advanced- .... qualifications at grade A in business studies.
ⓐ mark ⓑ level ⓒ sign ⓓ symbol
11. I am going to .... an internship at a nearby factory during the school holidays.
ⓐ agree ⓑ enroll ⓒ do ⓓ make
12. Hurricanes and tropical storms are different kinds of natural .... that threaten man.
ⓐ disasters ⓑ holidays ⓒ celebrations ⓓ festivals
13. You should .... your internship on something you really enjoy.
ⓐ make ⓑ base ⓒ sit ⓓ leave
14. The statue of Ramesses II is colossal. "Colossal" is opposite in meaning to "............".
ⓐ medium ⓑ huge ⓒ big ⓓ tiny
15. Who was in .... of the sales department after Mr Adly had resigned?
ⓐ change ⓑ charge ⓒ choice ⓓ chat
16. Safety .... inside the factory must be taken seriously.
ⓐ measures ⓑ manners ⓒ chaos ⓓ planes
17. It would be .... to buy that expensive mobile; the one you already have is very smart. You should be wise enough with your money.
ⓐ economical ⓑ ordinary ⓒ extravagant ⓓ careful
18. He was imprisoned because he couldn't .... off his debt on time.
ⓐ take ⓑ go ⓒ see ⓓ pay
19. The sisters sobbed uncontrollably during their father's ....
ⓐ funeral ⓑ festival ⓒ party ⓓ birth

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

20. He recently .... from the faculty of commerce and is currently an accountant at an international company.
ⓐ joined ⓑ left ⓒ graduated ⓓ studied

21. My uncle is still .... the village because he doesn't like city life.
ⓐ prevented from ⓑ based in ⓒ based on ⓓ lived in

22. An .... is a person who works for a company or factory for a limited period of time without being paid.
ⓐ internship ⓑ intern ⓒ employer ⓓ employee

23. When I was a sales manager, I was awarded a prize for .... in increasing sales.
ⓐ excellence ⓑ excellent ⓒ excellently ⓓ excel

24. A cyclist should always wear a .... to be safe in case he falls to the ground.
ⓐ jacket ⓑ pair of glasses ⓒ helmet ⓓ cap

25. Mr Amr .... the responsibility of raising the little child after his parents' deaths.
ⓐ looked like ⓑ took place ⓒ consisted of ⓓ took on

26. He is very .... ; he behaves in an unpleasant way and thinks that he is better than everyone else.
ⓐ modest ⓑ arrogant ⓒ simple ⓓ cruel

27. I like .... talks to people, and I don't mind speaking to large crowds.
ⓐ giving ⓑ taking ⓒ doing ⓓ leaving

28. To avoid technology addiction, you must refrain from playing computer games for long periods of time. "Refrain from" here has the meaning of " ...."
ⓐ decrease ⓑ continue ⓒ stop ⓓ enjoy

29. Human .... is the department of a business or organisation that deals with the hiring, administration, and training of staff.
ⓐ sakes ⓑ sources ⓒ forces ⓓ resources

30. The coach is very kind; he .... my apology and .... to let me train with the first team.
ⓐ accepted / objected ⓑ agreed / accepted ⓒ accepted / agreed ⓓ thought / agreed

B Structure

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

31. Look! Our school .... now.
ⓐ is painting ⓑ is being painted ⓒ was painting ⓓ have been painted

32. What upsetting news! My friend's car ....
ⓐ had damaged ⓑ has damaged
ⓒ had been damaged ⓓ has been damaged

33. Most of the novels .... by Nagib Mahfouz are still read by thousands of people.
ⓐ writing ⓑ written ⓒ were written ⓓ which written

34. By last Friday, preparations for the party ....
ⓐ has been made ⓑ were making ⓒ had made ⓓ had been made

35. After .... , the car was ready for the journey.
ⓐ repaired ⓑ been repaired ⓒ being repaired ⓓ to be repaired

36. I'm hoping that this serious issue .... tomorrow.
ⓐ is resolving ⓑ will resolve ⓒ was resolved ⓓ will be resolved

37. Because this medicine has the potential to be poisonous, it must .... with a doctor's prescription only.
ⓐ be using ⓑ be used ⓒ use ⓓ has been used

38. Egyptian cotton clothes .... all over the world.
ⓐ are sold ⓑ are to sell ⓒ selling ⓓ has been sold

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

39. These trees need to .... regularly.
ⓐ be watering ⓑ water ⓒ be watered ⓓ have watered

40. By next September, a new secondary school .... in our village.
ⓐ will be building ⓑ will have been built ⓒ has been built ⓓ will have built

41. I .... an email from the company every time the manager asks me to undertake a new duty.
ⓐ send ⓑ sent ⓒ was sent ⓓ am sent

42. .... in medical conferences in Egypt?
ⓐ Is French speaking ⓑ Is French spoken
ⓒ Can French speak ⓓ Does French speak

43. Unfortunately, the stolen money .... yet.
ⓐ hasn't been restored ⓑ hasn't restored
ⓒ hadn't been restored ⓓ weren't restored

44. The car .... well; it no longer breaks down.
ⓐ did not repair ⓑ must have been repaired
ⓒ can't have been repaired ⓓ must have repaired

45. Who .... the radio .... by?
ⓐ was / inventing ⓑ is / invented ⓒ was / invented ⓓ is / inventing

46. I .... worried as soon as the plane .... off.
ⓐ felt / took ⓑ felt / had been taken
ⓒ felt / has taken ⓓ felt / was taken

47. There .... a breakthrough in communication since the internet ....
ⓐ has been / is invented ⓑ had been / was invented
ⓒ has been / has been invented ⓓ has been / was invented

48. The patient .... thoroughly before he .... on.
ⓐ was examining / was operated ⓑ had to be examined / was operated
ⓒ had to be examined / operated ⓓ had to examine / was operated

49. Surprisingly, what .... in the meeting ....
ⓐ was happened / didn't expect ⓑ was happened / hadn't been expected
ⓒ happened / hadn't been expected ⓓ happened / haven't been expected

50. The little child .... impatiently while lunch ....
ⓐ is waiting / was being made ⓑ was waiting / was making
ⓒ was waiting / is being made ⓓ was waiting / was being made

51. It .... that a new factory .... near our village.
ⓐ is said / will be built ⓑ says / is being built
ⓒ is said / will build ⓓ is saying / is being built

52. After I .... home, I found that my clothes .... by my sister.
ⓐ returned / had ironed ⓑ returned / has been ironed
ⓒ returned / had been ironed ⓓ had returned / ironed

53. I .... my homework while dinner .... by my mother.
ⓐ was done / was being prepared ⓑ am doing / had been prepared
ⓒ was doing / was preparing ⓓ was doing / was being prepared

54. I bought my mother a nice present on her birthday. What is the correct passive sentence(s)?
ⓐ A nice present was bought to my mother on her birthday.
ⓑ A nice present was bought for my mother on her birthday.
ⓒ My mother was bought a nice present on her birthday.
ⓓ Both B and C.

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

55. Which of the following sentences can't be changed into the passive voice ?
ⓐ I sent an email to the sales manager yesterday.
ⓑ I usually read useful books on holidays.
ⓒ Farmers usually go to their fields after the sun rises.
ⓓ After I had gone to the club, I met my friends.

56. It's advisable to practise sports regularly to keep fit.
What is the correct passive sentence that gives the same meaning?
ⓐ Sports were practised regularly to keep fit.
ⓑ Sports should be practised regularly to keep fit.
ⓒ You should practise sports regularly to keep fit.
ⓓ You ought to practise sports regularly to keep fit.

57. This exercise must be done again because it wasn't written accurately.
What is the correct active sentence that gives the same meaning?
ⓐ You must do the exercise again because it isn't written accurately.
ⓑ You must do the exercise again because you write it accurately.
ⓒ You had to do the exercise again because you didn't write it accurately.
ⓓ You must do the exercise again because you didn't write it accurately.

58. Someone must have stolen the lady's jewellery.
What is the correct passive sentence that gives the same meaning?
ⓐ The lady's jewellery must have been robbed.
ⓑ The lady's jewellery must have been stolen. ⓒ The lady's jewellery must be stolen.
ⓓ The lady's jewellery can't have been stolen.

59. Which of the following can't be a correct passive sentence?
ⓐ Traffic rules must be followed firmly. ⓑ The Internet is widely used everywhere.
ⓒ More and more problems are arisen because of a lack of national awareness.
ⓓ I started my trip to Alexandria after my car had been checked and repaired.

60. Which of the following is structurally correct?
ⓐ The exercise can't revise well, it's full of mistakes.
ⓑ The exercise can't be revising well, it's full of mistakes.
ⓒ The exercise shouldn't have been revised well; it's full of mistakes.
ⓓ The exercise can't have been revised well; it's full of mistakes.

C Translations

Choose the correct translation:

61. Accepting others is a highly civilised trait that we all should have. You can express your opinion and respect the opinions of others as well.
(أ) يعتبر قبول الآخر سمة متحضرة للغاية يجب أن نتحلى بها جميعاً. يمكنك التعبير عن رأيك واحترام آراء الآخرين أيضا.
(ب) يعتبر عدم قبول الآخر سمة متعصبة للغاية يجب أن نتخلى عنها جميعاً. يمكنك التعبير عن رأيك واحترام الآخرين أيضا.
(ج) يعتبر قبول الآخر سمة متحضرة للغاية يجب أن نتحلى بها جميعاً. يمكنك التعبير عن رأيك والاحتراس من آراء الآخرين أيضا.
(د) يعتبر قبول الآخر سمة صعبة للغاية يجب أن نتحلى بها جميعاً. يمكنك التعبير عن رأيك واحترام آراء الآخرين أيضا.

٦٢. في سوق العمل لم تعد الخبرة وحدها هي العامل الأساسي الذي يضعه أصحاب الأعمال في الاعتبار. هناك مهارات العمل والسمات الشخصية التي لا تقل أهمية عن الخبرة.

ⓐ In the labour market, experiment alone is no longer the main factor that business owners consider. There are work skills and personnel qualities that are no less important than experience.
ⓑ In the labour market, experience alone is no longer the main factor that business owners consider. There are work skills and personal attributes that are no less important than experience.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

ⓒ In the labour market, experience alone is no longer the main factor that business workers consider. There are work skills and personal quantities that are no less important than experience.

ⓓ In the labour competition, experience alone is no longer the main factor that business owners consider. There are work scales and personal qualities that are no less important than experience.

D Writing

63. Which of the following is punctuated correctly?

ⓐ You ve to improve your English it's a widely-spoken language.
ⓑ You've to improve your English: it's a widely-spoken language.
ⓒ you've to improve your English: it's a widely spoken language.
ⓓ You've to improve your English: it's a widely spoken language.

64. "In short, using e-books is the best way to avoid cutting down trees to make paper."
This can be a/an .... of an essay.

ⓐ introduction ⓑ body ⓒ conclusion ⓓ greeting

65. Which of the following is part of a narrative essay?

ⓐ Reading is one of the main source of knowledge.
ⓑ I have a lot of evidence that could make you change your mind.
ⓒ It is really a wonderful place that reflects the glory of our ancient Egyptian civilisation.
ⓓ I told Dalia that I felt afraid while walking through that dark place; I was shaking with fear.

66. Which of the following sentences can complete this part of an essay about the merits and demerits of technology?

To keep pace with the recent changes all over the world, the use of modern technology in different fields of life is a must nowadays. However, we must take into consideration that technology has both positive and negative aspects.

Technology is the outcome of scientists' efforts and research. On the one hand, it has improved the quality of our lives.

ⓐ In short, we all agree that technology has no downsides to consider.
ⓑ On the other hand, it has the potential to waste our time and make us lazy.
ⓒ Moreover, it can help us save our time and effort.
ⓓ In conclusion, I see we had better avoid using technology.

67. What mustn't be included in a CV?

ⓐ Contact Information ⓑ Work Experience.
ⓒ Education and skills. ⓓ Personal information.

E Great Expectations

Answer the following questions:

68. 'You should know,' replied Estella, 'because I am what you made me!' Do you think Estella was satisfied with the role she played with Miss Havisham? Why?

69. Do you sympathise with Magwitch as a result of his assistance to Pip? Why?

70. I still hoped that she would fall in love with me, but I usually felt unhappy when we were together. Why do you think Pip felt unhappy when they were together?

71. 'You know that I want to trick all of my admirers,' she replied. 'All of them, apart from you!' What do you think these words show about Estella's character?

72. If you were Pip, would you accept the assistance even if it were from a convict? Why?

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

73. Do you think Magwitch's character had any bright sides? If yes, what are they?
74. Why do you think Pip didn't understand how he felt about Estella?
75. What might have happened if Pip hadn't helped Magwitch?
76. If you were Estella, who would you prefer: Pip or Bentley Drummle? Why?
77. Do you think Pip was completely ungrateful to others? Why?
78. Do you think Estella was right to be a tool in Miss Havisham's hands? Why?

F Essay Writing

Write an essay of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words on:

79. The needful skills labour market requires nowadays.
80. The job you hope to do.

انتظروا!!! كتاب بوكليت العمالقة للمرحلة الثانوية
Giants

ابحث في تليجرام @C355C

كل كتب المراجعة النهائية والملخصات اضغط على الرابط دا 👇

t.me/C355C

أو ابحث في تليجرام
C355C@ 👉

Watermarkly

@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

A Vocabulary

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. A good teacher should adopt a/an .... approach to language teaching.
   ⓐ preventive ⓑ innovative ⓒ destructive ⓓ explosive
2. My brother started working in a factory and gained reasonable working .... of safety procedures.
   ⓐ ignorance ⓑ ignorance ⓒ knowledge ⓓ science
3. The entire job experience I've gained has been life- ....
   ⓐ joining ⓑ charging ⓒ stealing ⓓ changing
4. My brother has .... the first prize in a short story competition.
   ⓐ beat ⓑ earned ⓒ won ⓓ gained
5. I really appreciate your effort on the project. "**Appreciate**" here is similar in meaning to " ...."
   ⓐ value ⓑ refuse ⓒ exist ⓓ obey
6. My grandfather has a lot of .... ; we frequently seek his guidance.
   ⓐ jealousy ⓑ hatred ⓒ wisdom ⓓ health
7. The Ministry of Education is adopting plans to .... the Egyptian educational system
   ⓐ reuse ⓑ reinvent ⓒ recycle ⓓ refuse
8. My sister has decided to change career .... and go to university to get a higher degree.
   ⓐ reaction ⓑ infection ⓒ collection ⓓ direction
9. What a delicious dish! Could you please tell me its .... ?
   ⓐ ingredients ⓑ elements ⓒ suggestions ⓓ possessions
10. Our science teacher, Mr. Rami, has made significant .... to his students' lives in order to motivate them to achieve their objectives.
    ⓐ ammunitions ⓑ situations ⓒ contributions ⓓ constitutions
11. She was offered employment in the sales department. "**Employment**" here is similar in meaning to " ...."
    ⓐ career ⓑ job ⓒ profession ⓓ idleness
12. You must continue to improve your skills in order to remain ....
    ⓐ employable ⓑ unemployed ⓒ employer ⓓ employment
13. Taher, my new colleague, is a 32- .... -old gentleman.
    ⓐ years' ⓑ year's ⓒ year ⓓ years
14. My grandmother can still .... volunteer work; she enjoys helping others.
    ⓐ make ⓑ do ⓒ refuse ⓓ abuse
15. My neighbour is very old and likes to help young people. I don't think he is typical of most people of his age. "**Typical**" could be the opposite of the meaning of " .... ".
    ⓐ common ⓑ familiar ⓒ weak ⓓ exceptional
16. After retirement, a lot of old people like to spend their time on hobbies that they are .... about in order to enjoy their lives.
    ⓐ worried ⓑ passionate ⓒ angry ⓓ keen
17. When I received the dreadful news, my heart .... I was upset and disappointed.
    ⓐ sank ⓑ cheered ⓒ thought ⓓ keen
18. We .... live in Alexandria; this is our constant place of residence.
    ⓐ temporary ⓑ temporarily ⓒ permanently ⓓ permanent

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

19. When I heard about the road accident, I .... for my friend's safety because he was driving that car.
ⓐ considered ⓑ feared ⓒ blamed ⓓ criticised

20. I chose to enrol in a .... writing class to improve my skills.
ⓐ creatively ⓑ creative ⓒ creation ⓓ creator

21. No one has declared the final result yet, so I can't .... that I won the competition.
ⓐ accept ⓑ seem ⓒ appear ⓓ confirm

22. There is a night .... who goes round the building to keep us safe at night.
ⓐ thief ⓑ watchman ⓒ burglar ⓓ dustman

23. He wasn't faithful; he .... his friend when he was in trouble and refused to help him!
ⓐ deserted ⓑ desired ⓒ disappeared ⓓ remained

24. Luckily, the old man .... the terrible accident.
ⓐ lived ⓑ died ⓒ arrived ⓓ survived

25. A .... is an ornamental structure in a pool or lake from which one or more jets of water are pumped into the air.
ⓐ waterfall ⓑ landfall ⓒ fountain ⓓ well

26. I want to try making that Chinese dish, but I don't know the ....
ⓐ prescription ⓑ description ⓒ receipt ⓓ recipe

27. Reading enriches our culture and .... a difference to our lives.
ⓐ does ⓑ makes ⓒ sits ⓓ appears

28. I .... down to get the lady's handbag from the floor.
ⓐ broke ⓑ filled ⓒ crouched ⓓ cut

29. Passion is a strong and barely controllable emotion. "**Passion**" here is opposite in meaning to "............ ."
ⓐ insistence ⓑ difference ⓒ importance ⓓ indifference

30. If you don't hit the books this week, you won't pass the exam. This means:
ⓐ You should throw away the books ⓑ You should study hard.
ⓒ You should buy the needful books. ⓓ You should postpone your exam.

B Structure

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

31. She is very sad because .... her jewellery has been lost.
ⓐ neither ⓑ all ⓒ each ⓓ every

32. .... of the students failed; all of them passed.
ⓐ Each ⓑ None ⓒ Every ⓓ All

33. We need to book a bigger hall for the wedding party; this one can hold .... guests only.
ⓐ a few ⓑ a lot of ⓒ many ⓓ no

34. A .... workers gathered outside the company to complain about the mistreatment of the manager.
ⓐ many ⓑ lots ⓒ lots ⓓ lot of

35. I have no money left; .... the money I had was lent to my friend Kamal.
ⓐ All ⓑ A few of ⓒ None of ⓓ A little

36. In exams, ... student is given a question paper.
ⓐ none ⓑ a lot ⓒ every ⓓ all

37. Take care! The little child is carrying a glass bottle in .... hand.
ⓐ neither ⓑ all ⓒ every ⓓ each

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

38. There isn't .... work to do today, so I can go out with you.
ⓐ much ⓑ such a ⓒ many ⓓ some

39. I'm so sorry, I don't have .... money to help you.
ⓐ some ⓑ a lot ⓒ many ⓓ any

40. I have read .... of your ideas and I like them all.
ⓐ none ⓑ some ⓒ any ⓓ much

41. .... young people prefer to work in nearby places to their homes.
ⓐ A lot of ⓑ Lots ⓒ A lot ⓓ Every

42. I have almost .... sugar in the apartment. I need to buy ....
ⓐ much / some ⓑ no / some ⓒ many / a little ⓓ any / some

43. We have .... of petrol in the car, so it is .... to reach our destination.
ⓐ little /enough ⓑ lot /some ⓒ plenty / enough ⓓ many / a lot

44. There is .... meat in the fridge; we only have .... for three, and we've invited 12 people!
ⓐ little / enough ⓑ a little / many ⓒ more / a few ⓓ much / no

45. The police don't have .... evidence that the young man is the criminal, so they need to look for .... more.
ⓐ a lot / not ⓑ many / any ⓒ enough / some ⓓ enough / no

46. Would you like to have .... fresh fruit juice? - Yes, only .... , please.
ⓐ some / a few ⓑ some / a little ⓒ many / a little ⓓ much / little

47. Ahmad: Have you bought .... bread, Yasser?
Adel: No, I bought ....
ⓐ much / few ⓑ a lot /a few ⓒ much / a little ⓓ any / little

48. The majority of students got ready for the final exam, but .... them lagged behind as they didn't revise well.
ⓐ a few ⓑ a lot ⓒ lots ⓓ a few of

49. I have hardly .... cooking oil left; I used almost .... of it yesterday.
ⓐ no / all ⓑ some /a few ⓒ any / all ⓓ many /none

50. .... you buy any paper? – No, I bought ....
ⓐ Didn't / no ⓑ Did / a few ⓒ Didn't / some ⓓ Did / some

51. She is very punctual; she rarely comes late, ... ?
ⓐ is she ⓑ she is ⓒ doesn't she ⓓ does she

52. Which of the following is structurally correct?
ⓐ Not of your answers are wrong. ⓑ A lot your answers are not correct
ⓒ You haven't given any correct answers. ⓓ All your answers is wrong.

53. Which of the following can be used with countable and uncountable nouns?
ⓐ few ⓑ a lot of ⓒ a few ⓓ much

54. I have hardly any butter left. "**Hardly any**" means " ...."
ⓐ almost a few ⓑ only a few ⓒ almost no ⓓ not many

55. I don't have much news about the accident. This means that I have .... news about the accident.
ⓐ a little ⓑ a lot of ⓒ almost any ⓓ no

56. .... has .... own problems, don't they?
ⓐ No one / their ⓑ Everyone / their ⓒ Everyone / his ⓓ No one / her

57. Which of the following isn't structurally correct?
ⓐ None of my friends arrived on time.
ⓑ All students are asked to share in the project.
ⓒ The furniture in the new flat are very expensive.
ⓓ Each bank of the river is full of trees.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

58. Which of the following is structurally correct?

ⓐ I'm sorry, I have only a few time left; I can't go to the club.
ⓑ Only a few student got low marks.
ⓒ The money I have are not enough for the things we need.
ⓓ All of us are ready for the final exam.

C Writing

59. Which of the following is punctuated correctly?

ⓐ Rami it will be nice to see you again at my sister's wedding party next Thursday.
ⓑ Rami, it will be nice to see you again at my sister s wedding party next Thursday.
ⓒ Rami, it will be nice to see you again at my sister's wedding party next Thursday.
ⓓ Rami, it will be nice to see you again at my sister's wedding party next thursday.

60. We use "Consequently," in a paragraph or an essay to ....

ⓐ introduce the result of something.
ⓑ give a reason for something.
ⓒ give contrasting information.
ⓓ introduce a summary of the main points.

61. What is the main idea of this paragraph?

In our daily lives, technology plays a vital role. We use it in a variety of situations. However, I am a firm believer in wisely using technology in a manner that does not cause harm or addiction. It's important to remember that technology is a double-edged sword. That is why we must use technology in a way that is beneficial to all of us. I oppose those who advocate for widespread technological use at the expense of human security and safety. Also, I am opposed to employing it in place of humans; in many sectors, technology cannot replace people. For example, teaching necessitates direct contact between students and teachers.

ⓐ The writer is in favour of the wise use of technology, bearing in mind not to let it harm or replace humankind in all fields.
ⓑ The writer is a believer in wisely using technology in a manner that does not cause harm or addiction, regardless of the possible unemployment of some people.
ⓒ The author is a firm believer in the widespread use of technology at the expense of humans as long as profits are made.
ⓓ The writer is against the wise use of technology although it makes people's lives easier and more comfortable.

62. A narrative essay's goal is to ....

ⓐ convey an intense description of a particular place, object, or concept.
ⓑ adopt a specific position on an issue with the intention of persuading readers
ⓒ tell readers a story, often about an experience that resulted in a powerful life-changing moment.
ⓓ advise you to research a theory, analyse evidence, elaborate on the idea, and present a clear and concise argument about the notion.

63. In a/an .... essay, you arrive at a conclusion through logical reasoning.

ⓐ narrative ⓑ argumentative
ⓒ descriptive ⓓ reflective

ابحث في تليجرام @C355C
Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

D Translations

Choose the correct translation:

٦٤. تُشير ظاهرة عِمالة الأطفال إلى إستغلالهم فِي أشكال مُختلفة مِن العمل بما يحرمهم من طفولتهم، ويمنعهم من الذهاب إلى المدرسة، ويؤثر عليهم جسديا واجتماعيا ومعنويا.

ⓐ Child labour refers to the exploitation of children in different forms of crime that deprives them of their childhood, prevents them from going to school and affects them psychologically, physically, socially and morally.

ⓑ Child labour aims at the exploitation of children in different forms of work that frightens them of their childhood, prevents them from going to school and affects them physically, socially and morally.

ⓒ The phenomenon of child labour refers to the exploitation of children in different forms of work that deprives them of their childhood, prevents them from going to gardens and affects them physically, socially, and economically.

ⓓ The phenomenon of child labour refers to exploiting children in various forms of work that deprives them of their childhood, prevents them from going to school and affects them physically, socially, and morally.

65. If you want to achieve more success in life, you'll need a lot of determination. So, if you fail at the beginning, never lose hope or give up.

(أ) إذا كنت تحاول تحقيق المزيد من النجاح فى الحياة، أنت فى حاجة إلى الكثير من التصميم. لذا، إذا فشلت فى البداية، لا تفقدُ الأمل وأطلب نصيحة الآخرين.

(ب) إذا كُنت ترغب فى تحقيق بعض النجاح فى الحياة، فستحتاج إلى الكثير من الصبر. لذا، إذا فشلت فى البداية، لا تفقد الأمل أو تستسلم أبدًا.

(ج) إذا كُنت ترغب فى تحقيق المزيد من النجاح فى الحياة، أنت فى حاجة إلى الكثير من التصميم. لذا، إذا فشلت فى البداية، لا تفقدُ الأمل أو تستسلم أبدًا.

(د) إذا كُنت ترغب فى تحقيق المزيد من النجاح فى المستقبل، فستحتاج إلى بعض التصميم. لذا، إذا فشلت فى الحياة، لا تفقدُ الأمل أو تستسلم أبدًا.

E Great Expectations

Answer the following questions:

66. If you were Pip, would you be ashamed to know that Magwitch was your benefactor?
67. Should Pip have told the police that the convict had returned from Australia? Why?
68. Do you think that the convict sympathised with Pip because of his poor childhood? Why?
69. "As he had been so good to me, I felt it was my duty to help him escape," said Pip.
    Do you agree with Pip's opinion? Why?
70. "As a child, he was always hungry, so he stole and begged to survive".
    Do you agree that Provis (Magwitch) was a victim of his poor childhood? Why?
71. Would Pip have been happier if Miss Havisham had been his benefactor? Why?
72. In your opinion, was Pip a young man of principles? Why do you think so?
73. Was Provis right to boast about his money? Why?

F Essay Writing

Write an essay of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words on:

74. An experience in life you have learned a lot from.
75. Determination is the best way to success.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

A Vocabulary

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Don't .... the opportunity to share in helping people as long as you can do this.
ⓐ miss ⓑ have ⓒ keep ⓓ get
2. Earthquakes are one of the natural .... that can't be predicted.
ⓐ events ⓑ disasters ⓒ criteria ⓓ impressions
3. The New .... Capital is intended to reduce congestion in Cairo.
ⓐ Representative ⓑ Collective ⓒ Administrative ⓓ comparative
4. If you are dissatisfied .... the product, please return it within15 days.
ⓐ of ⓑ by ⓒ from ⓓ with
5. Some people find it challenging to .... their personal lives with their work.
ⓐ appear ⓑ delete ⓒ balance ⓓ separate
6. ....games are a major international sports competition for athletes with disabilities.
ⓐ Olympic ⓑ Paralympic ⓒ Public ⓓ Republic
7. Do you think that earning more money is a real .... ?
ⓐ success ⓑ succession ⓒ successful ⓓ succeed
8. The real .... why he was angry is that he was insulted openly.
ⓐ merit ⓑ result ⓒ reason ⓓ opinion
9. A .... is a short written account of your education and your previous jobs that you send to an employer when you are looking for a new job.
ⓐ report ⓑ CV ⓒ biography ⓓ résumé
10. You should stop smoking; it's a life-saving decision to ....
ⓐ appear ⓑ make ⓒ do ⓓ think
11. It's a mistake to think of Egypt only in .... of its tourist attractions; it is a source of pride in different fields.
ⓐ terms ⓑ contact ⓒ fact ⓓ advance
12. I need a day .... ; I need to relax.
ⓐ of ⓑ off ⓒ in ⓓ out of
13. I eventually came to the .... that money is the root of all evil; most people believe this.
ⓐ introduction ⓑ imagination ⓒ conclusion ⓓ exclusion
14. My sister usually has her hair .... every week.
ⓐ appeared ⓑ grown ⓒ made ⓓ done
15. We should .... in doing volunteer work to serve our community.
ⓐ decide ⓑ participate ⓒ join ⓓ take
16. My mother always motivates me to achieve more success. "Motivate" here is a synonym for "............ ".
ⓐ force ⓑ refuse ⓒ inspire ⓓ repress
17. In her CV, my sister presented herself as a/an .... for an internship in Digital Marketing.
ⓐ candidate ⓑ employee ⓒ leader ⓓ employer
18. A .... is a person or company that pays for a show, broadcast, sports event, etc., especially in exchange for the right to advertise at that event.
ⓐ actor ⓑ collector ⓒ sponsor ⓓ conductor
19. I have very good .... skills; I'm sure my interviewer will be amazed!
ⓐ organ ⓑ organiser ⓒ organisation ⓓ organisational

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

20. My children don't like playing ………… games; they always want to go out and play in the club.
ⓐ outdoors ⓑ indoor ⓒ indoors ⓓ outdoor

21. Keeping the environment clean is a responsible job to ………… .
ⓐ do ⓑ make ⓒ think ⓓ ignore

22. I have a ………… for designing on the computer; it is my favourite hobby.
ⓐ process ⓑ passion ⓒ work ⓓ demerit

23. Determination is the basis of success. "Determination" is opposite in meaning for "…………".
ⓐ presentation ⓑ difference ⓒ representation ⓓ indifference

24. How will you decide what career ………… to take?
ⓐ decision ⓑ section ⓒ direction ⓓ reflection

25. My relationship with my friends is ………… on mutual respect.
ⓐ based ⓑ appeared ⓒ destroyed ⓓ referred

26. A: What is your job ………… ? B: I am an accountant.
ⓐ symbol ⓑ rate ⓒ title ⓓ address

27. The movie star has a lot of………who flock to follow and see him everywhere he goes.
ⓐ rivals ⓑ enemies ⓒ competitors ⓓ admirers

28. My friend didn't win the job because he ………… the required skills.
ⓐ lacked ⓑ liked ⓒ locked ⓓ leaked

29. The ………… of tension prevailed when we were waiting for the exam results.
ⓐ weather ⓑ atmosphere ⓒ air ⓓ merit

30. I was astonished when I found out that I had won a medal in the poetry competition. "Astonished" is a synonym for "extremely ………… ".
ⓐ happy ⓑ sad ⓒ surprised ⓓ worried

31. World Youth ………… is an international NGO founded in 2017 and based in Sharm El-Sheikh.
ⓐ Farm ⓑ Form ⓒ Frame ⓓ Forum

B Structure

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

32. My grandfather ………… the village house since his retirement.
ⓐ has owned ⓓ had owned ⓒ has been owning ⓑ is owning

33. I never believe ………… that he says; he usually tells lies!
ⓐ every ⓑ all ⓒ whole ⓓ each

34. I need ………… rice, please; I need a small amount.
ⓐ much ⓑ a few ⓒ a little ⓓ little

35. You are wasting your time before the final exam; you ………… computer games for three hours now.
ⓐ have played ⓑ had been playing ⓒ are playing ⓓ have been playing

36. I haven't seen Yasser ………… the last time we were at the conference together.
ⓐ when ⓑ since ⓒ for ⓓ ago

37. Tamer is worried because he ………… for his exam result all day.
ⓐ has been waiting ⓑ have been waited ⓒ had been waiting ⓓ had waited

38. He's still angry with me and he ………… my apology yet.
ⓐ hadn't accepted ⓑ hasn't been accepted
ⓒ don't accept ⓓ hasn't accepted

39. How long ………… each other?
ⓐ will you be known ⓑ have you been knowing
ⓒ have you known ⓓ had you known

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

40. It .... that a new school will be built in our town.
ⓐ is reporting ⓑ is reported ⓒ have been reported ⓓ had been reported

41. Our house .... in 2002.
ⓐ was built ⓑ has built ⓒ built ⓓ has been built

42. Because the road ...., you won't be able to take this route.
ⓐ will pave ⓑ had been paved ⓒ is paving ⓓ is being paved

43. Amani: Didn't you buy any flour? Heba: No, I bought .... to make cakes.
ⓐ any ⓑ no ⓒ some ⓓ many

44. Not .... students will get full marks unless they study hard and do excellent revision work.
ⓐ a few ⓑ many ⓒ a lot ⓓ none

45. .... about the result of the exam next week?
ⓐ Will we tell ⓑ Were we told ⓒ Will we be told ⓓ Were we telling

46. Don't worry about Hatim because I .... him the money he needed.
ⓐ have given ⓑ was given ⓒ have been given ⓓ had given

47. I don't like .... late at night.
ⓐ to visit ⓑ to be visited ⓒ visiting ⓓ to being visited

48. My kids are worried about .... for making a lot of noise.
ⓐ been punished ⓑ be punished ⓒ punishing ⓓ being punished

49. Eman has had no promotion for three years. She hopes .... next month.
ⓐ to be promoted ⓑ will be promoted ⓒ to promote ⓓ to being promoted

50. She .... for the exam all day. Now, she appears to be exhausted.
ⓐ had been revising ⓑ has been revising ⓒ will be revising ⓓ revised

51. A lot of smart mobile phones .... in China.
ⓐ are produced ⓑ has been produced ⓒ produce ⓓ are producing

52. I .... my mobile. Can you help me find it?
ⓐ got lost ⓑ had lost ⓒ have lost ⓓ have been losing

53. While they .... TV, the house .... suddenly. Fortunately, no one was hurt.
ⓐ watching / collapsed ⓑ are watching /was collapsed
ⓒ watched / were collapsing ⓓ were watching /collapsed

54. As soon as Rami .... home, he found that a delicious meal .... by his mother.
ⓐ had got / was prepared ⓑ got / had been prepared
ⓒ will get / has been prepared ⓓ got / had prepared

55. I spend .... time watching TV because I'm always busy studying .... of the day.
ⓐ a few / some ⓑ much / most ⓒ a little / most ⓓ a lot / many

56. Shop assistant: Do you need .... else, sir?
Customer: Yes, I need a bottle of oil and .... of tea, please.
ⓐ nothing / a packet ⓑ anything / a packet
ⓒ something / a cup ⓓ anything / a litre

57. He .... for the company since he .... twenty-five. He enjoys his work there.
ⓐ has been worked / was ⓑ had been working / was
ⓒ is working / is ⓓ has been working / was

58. Only .... students like tennis; .... students prefer football.
ⓐ a few / most ⓑ a little / the most ⓒ few / most ⓓ little / all

59. Which of the following isn't structurally correct?
ⓐ A terrible accident has been happened on the road to our village.
ⓑ Young children should be looked after.
ⓒ Sorrowfully, a new virus has been discovered in China.
ⓓ The hall had been decorated amazingly before we started the party

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

60. Which of the following is structurally correct?
ⓐ He is still writing the final report; he hadn't finished yet.
ⓑ He is still writing the final report; he hasn't finished yet.
ⓒ He is still writing the final report; he has finished yet.
ⓓ He was busy because he has been writing the final report for two hours.

61. Which of the following isn't structurally correct?
ⓐ I have been waiting for my friend for half an hour now.
ⓑ I usually cooperate with every member of my team.
ⓒ Prices have been risen recently all over the world.
ⓓ She has lived abroad since she was twenty.

62. Which of the following is structurally correct?
ⓐ Have you never travelled abroad by ship?
ⓑ There are expensive equipment in our company.
ⓒ I have been knowing my next-door neighbour for 10 years.
ⓓ I didn't leave the office until I had finished my work.

C Writing

63. Which of the following is punctuated correctly?
ⓐ Rami it will be nice to see you again at my sister's wedding party next Thursday.
ⓑ Rami, it will be nice to see you again at my sister s wedding party next Thursday.
ⓒ Rami, it will be nice to see you again at my sister's wedding party next Thursday.
ⓓ Rami, it will be nice to see you again at my sister's wedding party next thursday.

64. Which of the following isn't punctuated correctly?
ⓐ She went shopping and bought shoes, a dress, two shirts, and a handbag.
ⓑ They didn't have time to waste it was already late.
ⓒ A mother-in-law is the mother of one's husband or wife.
ⓓ I have a meeting tomorrow morning; I can't go out tonight.

65. Reading enables us to widen our horizons. Moreover, it's an amazing source of information. "Moreover" here shows ....
ⓐ contrast ⓑ reason ⓒ condition ⓓ addition

66. You can conclude a formal email with " .... " .
ⓐ Yours sincerely ⓑ Bye ⓒ See you soon ⓓ See you later

67. The following is part of a/an .... essay.
As usual, we drove to Sharm El-Shiekh in our car. We heard strange noises in our car's engine on the road, and it suddenly broke down.
ⓐ argumentative ⓑ narrative ⓒ persuasive ⓓ descriptive

D Translations

Choose the correct translation:

٦٨. بمساعدة القروض ذات الفائدة المنخفضة من بعض البنوك، يمكن للشباب عدم انتظار الوظائف الحكومية. وهكذا يستطيعوا البدء بمشروعات بسيطة لنفع المجتمع وتحقيق طموحاتهم والنجاح في الحياة.

ⓐ With the help of low interest capitals from some banks, young people can no longer wait for private jobs. Thus, they can start with simple projects to benefit society, achieve their ambitions, and succeed in life.
ⓑ With the help of low interest loans from some benefactors, young people can no longer wait for government jobs. Thus, they can start simple projects to benefit society, achieve their ambitions, and succeed in their career.
ⓒ With the help of low interest loans from some banks, young people can no longer wait for government jobs. Thus, they can start with simple projects to benefit society, achieve their ambitions, and succeed in life.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

ⓓ With the help of low interest loans from some banks, young people can no longer wait for government jobs. Thus, they can start large projects to benefit from society, achieve their ambitions, and succeed in life.

69. A lot of businesses allow you to earn more money online by performing different activities. Some of these cannot be done by computer, such as analysing and rating web content.

(أ) تسمح لك بعض الأعمال بكسب المزيد من المال عبر الإنترنت من خلال القيام بأنشطة صعبة لا تستطيع أجهزة الكمبيوتر القيام بها، مثل جمع بيانات مُحتوى الشبكة وتقييمه.

(ب) تسمح لك الكثير من الشركات بكسب المزيد من الأرباح عبر الإنترنت من خلال القيام بأنشطة مُختلفة لا تستطيع أجهزة الكمبيوتر القيام بها، مثل برمجة مُحتوى الويب وتقديمه.

(ج) تسمح لك الكثير من الأعمال بكسب وفرة من المال عبر الإنترنت من خلال أداء أنشطة مُختلفة لا يمكن إجراء بعض هذه الأشياء عن طريق الكمبيوتر، مثل تحليل مُحتوى الويب وتحسينه.

(د) تسمح لك الكثير من الأعمال بكسب المزيد من المال عبر الإنترنت من خلال أداء أنشطة مُختلفة لا يمكن إجراء بعض هذه الأشياء عن طريق الكمبيوتر، مثل تحليل مُحتوى الشبكة وتقييمه.

E Great Expectations

Answer the following questions:

70. "I'll tell you what real love is! It is giving your heart to someone completely- just as I did."
    Do you agree with Miss Havisham's opinion? Why?
71. What is your opinion about Pip's desire not to see Joe again?
72. Do you agree that Estella was a victim of Miss Havisham's circumstances? Why?
73. "I have never forgotten what you did for me that day, Pip!" said Magwitch.
    Do you think Pip was right to do Magwitch that favour? Why?
74. Why do you think Pip didn't understand how he felt about Estella in most cases?
75. "You should know," replied Estella, "because I am what you made me!"
    Do you think Estella allowed Miss Havisham to "form" her like that? Why?
76. "If Estella had a cold heart, she hid it well."
    Do you think this was a merit or a demerit for Estella? Why?
77. "When I read this, I feared for Provis," said Pip.
    Do you think Pip was right to fear for Provis although he knew he was a criminal? Why?
78. "I was grateful to Provis because he had done so much for me, but at the same time, I also disliked his behaviour," said Pip.
    What does this show about Pip's character?
79. What do you think Miss Havisham might have done if Estella hadn't affected Pip so much?
80. Do you think that it's natural for criminals to be grateful? Why?
81. Later, when I was alone with Miss Havisham, I told her that everyone must love Estella.
    Do you think Estella had the qualities that could motivate everyone to love her? Why?
82. "You should try to forget her," said Herbert. "I knew that would be impossible."
    Do you agree that it was impossible for Pip to forget Estella? Why?

F Essay Writing

Write an essay of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words on:

83. Be positive and never lose hope.
84. Reading is the best way to gain knowledge.
85. To remain employable, you should always develop your skills.
86. Work experience is as important as work skills.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

Exercise on Unit 10

A Vocabulary

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. .... is the study of human history and prehistory through the excavation of sites and the analysis of artefacts and other physical remains.
ⓐ Psychology ⓑ Physiology ⓒ Geology ⓓ Archaeology
2. Doctors find it difficult to face the problems .... with cancer treatment.
ⓐ attached ⓑ disappeared ⓒ associated ⓓ separated
3. The Karnak .... dates back from around 2055 BC to around 100 AD.
ⓐ temple ⓑ oasis ⓒ mountain ⓓ river
4. My aunt asked a famous .... to help her with a legal problem. He defended her well in the court.
ⓐ farmer ⓑ judge ⓒ criminal ⓓ lawyer
5. The British Museum is the most popular tourist .... in London.
ⓐ destruction ⓑ obstruction ⓒ attraction ⓓ distraction
6. I live in a quiet fishing village with a/an .... harbour which is really fantastic.
ⓐ picturesque ⓑ ugly ⓒ ordinary ⓓ dull
7. The ancient tomb contained the fossilised .... of extinct animals.
ⓐ pillars ⓑ remains ⓒ temples ⓓ forts
8. Who .... the Ancient Egyptian hieroglyphics? – Champollion decoded them.
ⓐ deciphered ⓑ hid ⓒ disappeared ⓓ wrote
9. World leaders must avoid wars because they are the main cause of ....
ⓐ destroy ⓑ destructive ⓒ destruction ⓓ destructively
10. The High .... helps store and provide water for agriculture all year.
ⓐ Dam ⓑ Ferry ⓒ Bridge ⓓ Way
11. The archaeologists have found wonderful .... inside the royal tomb.
ⓐ trees ⓑ landfalls ⓒ artefacts ⓓ museums
12. A great ceremony was held in .... of the Egyptian team winning the African Champions League.
ⓐ fact ⓑ favour ⓒ advance ⓓ conclusion
13. There should be .... security precautions in crowded places to avoid infection.
ⓐ showy ⓑ inaccurate ⓒ elaborate ⓓ exhausted
14. Do you know where the .... of Qaitbay lies?
ⓐ temple ⓑ lighthouse ⓒ ferry ⓓ fort
15. He isn't a kind man; don't be .... by his tricky behaviour.
ⓐ misled ⓑ believed ⓒ appeared ⓓ helped
16. My sister likes to make clothes out of wool; she is currently .... a sweater for my brother.
ⓐ letting ⓑ knitting ⓒ hitting ⓓ sitting
17. It's about a one-hour drive to the factory, give or take a few minutes. "Give or take" means " .... "
ⓐ plus ⓑ minus ⓒ plus or minus ⓓ exactly
18. The impressive modern Bibliotheca Alexandrina is one of the most important .... landmarks in the city.
ⓐ ancient ⓑ unknown ⓒ temporary ⓓ contemporary
19. I was very surprised when I came .... my old friends in the nearby mall.
ⓐ up ⓑ back ⓒ across ⓓ over

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

20. What .... me to visit the museum is my desire to see the wonderful mummies of kings and queens.
ⓐ inspired ⓑ conspired ⓒ respired ⓓ realised

21. "The Tragedy" is one of the most famous authentic works by Picasso. "Authentic" is similar in meaning to " ...."
ⓐ fake ⓑ genuine ⓒ false ⓓ ordinary

22. This is our house; it .... to us.
ⓐ belongs ⓑ owns ⓒ owes ⓓ objects

23. We use " .... " when we want to introduce the summary.
ⓐ First of all ⓑ Not at all ⓒ Above all ⓓ All in all

24. The Eiffel Tower is probably the most famous .... in Paris.
ⓐ land tenancy ⓑ landfall ⓒ landmark ⓓ landfill

25. A .... is a traditional story, particularly one that relates to people's early history or explains a natural or social phenomenon.
ⓐ superstition ⓑ myth ⓒ role model ⓓ dream

26. We were .... by the beauty of nature when we visited our village.
ⓐ disgusted ⓑ distracted ⓒ educated ⓓ captivated

27. Freezing and canning can be reliable methods of .... foods.
ⓐ preserving ⓓ deserving ⓒ reversing ⓑ observing

28. Mohamed Mashally was known as the doctor of the poor; he .... his life to treating them for free.
ⓐ prevented ⓑ appeared ⓒ dedicated ⓓ educated

29. The film was really ....; the girls believed the incident and started weeping.
ⓐ removable ⓑ comic ⓒ funny ⓓ moving

30. The search team could .... a survey on the habits students prefer to practise during holidays.
ⓐ carry ⓑ conduct ⓒ make ⓓ think

B Structure

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

31. I .... up early on Fridays, but now I like to get up early every day.
ⓐ got ⓑ won't get ⓒ use to get ⓓ didn't use to get

32. Kamal .... by train yesterday; I have no accurate information.
ⓐ might travel ⓑ might have travelled
ⓒ should travel ⓓ must have travelled

33. .... has arrived on time, haven't they?
ⓐ Everyone ⓑ No one ⓒ Neither of them ⓓ All of them

34. The tourist .... the map. He found himself in a completely different town.
ⓐ had to follow ⓑ can't have followed
ⓒ may have followed ⓓ mustn't have followed

35. Your answer is full of mistakes. You .... it well.
ⓐ needn't have checked ⓑ must have checked
ⓒ can't have checked ⓓ had to check

36. Why did you visit him suddenly? You .... given him a ring first.
ⓐ should have ⓑ should have been ⓒ shouldn't have ⓓ must have

37. He .... on time because he missed his usual early train.
ⓐ had to arrive ⓑ must have arrived ⓒ won't have arrived ⓓ couldn't have arrived

38. This temple .... be important; it's visited by hundreds of people every day.
ⓐ can't ⓑ shouldn't ⓒ must ⓓ might

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

39. Everyone is putting their umbrellas up; it ………… raining.
ⓐ had to start ⓑ must have started ⓒ shouldn't have started ⓓ can't have started

40. My father ………… to work when he was young, but nowadays he uses his car.
ⓐ would always walk ⓑ didn't use to walk ⓒ is used to walking ⓓ always walks

41. ………… football when he was a child?
ⓐ Does he play ⓑ will he play ⓒ Is he used to playing ⓓ Did he use to play

42. He no longer smokes as he ………… .
ⓐ would do ⓑ used to do ⓒ is used to doing ⓓ never used to do

43. The car ………… repaired well; it broke down again.
ⓐ must have ⓑ must have been ⓒ can't have been ⓓ can't have

44. No one has invited her to the wedding party, ………… ?
ⓐ hasn't he ⓑ has he ⓒ haven't they ⓓ have they

45. Ann hasn't arrived yet. She ………… the train. Who knows?
ⓐ should have missed ⓑ might have missed ⓒ had to miss ⓓ must have missed

46. I regret making that silly mistake; I ………… have quarrelled with my friend.
ⓐ should ⓑ must ⓒ shouldn't ⓓ can't

47. ………… his illness, Hatim insisted on completing his task.
ⓐ Because of ⓑ Despite ⓒ Since ⓓ Regardless

48. She ………… be happy; she has just passed her final exam.
ⓐ must ⓑ had to ⓒ can't ⓓ ought not to

49. Amin travelled to work by bus. He ………… by train as usual.
ⓐ must have travelled ⓑ had to travel
ⓒ could have travelled ⓓ might have travelled

50. Tamer did not attend the party. He ………… invited.
ⓐ can't have ⓑ can't have been ⓒ mustn't have been ⓓ must have

51. My father left for work and he ………… to take his mobile phone. I found it in the living room.
ⓐ mustn't have remembered ⓑ had to remember
ⓒ couldn't have remembered ⓓ must have remembered

52. **Samir**: I got full marks in the final exams when I passed the general secondary school.
Wael: So you ………… joined the faculty you were interested in.
ⓐ must have ⓑ can't have ⓒ must have been ⓓ shouldn't have

53. Amany did not come to school yesterday. She ………… have been ill. I will contact her to know the reason for her absence.
ⓐ can't ⓑ must ⓒ shouldn't ⓓ might

54. Which of the following is correct?
ⓐ The boys must have poisoned because of the expired food; all of them became seriously ill after eating it.
ⓑ The boys must have been poisoned because of the expired food; all of them became seriously ill after eating it.
ⓒ The boys can't have been poisoned because of the expired food; all of them became seriously ill after eating it.
ⓓ The boys should have been poisoned because of the expired food; all of them became seriously ill after eating it.

55. Which of the following is incorrect?
ⓐ You can't have met Samir in Cairo because he is still in London.
ⓑ The young man must have been rewarded for his great achievements.
ⓒ Samar should have missed the train because she arrived at the station too late.
ⓓ Tamer must have kept in hospital because he was still ill.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

56. Which of the following doesn't show uncertainty?

ⓐ Hatim may arrive on time. ⓑ Hala must have passed the exam.
ⓒ The player might have been chosen for the first team.
ⓓ I'm not sure whether Hani will attend the party or not.

57. Yasser would always go to the cinema on Thursdays. This means: ....

ⓐ He is used to going to the cinema on Thursdays.
ⓑ He used to go to the cinema on Thursdays.
ⓒ He always goes to the cinema on Thursdays.
ⓓ He never went to the cinema on Thursdays.

58. Which of the following shows regret?

ⓐ Waleed must have foot injury; he can't walk well.
ⓑ Rami should have been careful while driving his car because he almost hit the child near the pavement.
ⓒ Emad might have returned home late last night; I'm uncertain.
ⓓ Hatim can't have been punished; all his friends said he had made no mistakes at all.

C Writing

59. A colon (:) can be used to ....

ⓐ end a sentence ⓑ show explanation ⓒ express a result ⓓ express exclamation

60. A/An .... essay describes a place or a person.

ⓐ argumentative ⓑ narrative ⓒ descriptive ⓓ reflective

61. Which of the following is punctuated correctly?

ⓐ Her son, Jack Jones Jr., was born on nov. 6, 2010.
ⓑ Her son, Jack Jones Jr , was born on Nov. 6, 2010.
ⓒ Her Son Jack Jones Jr., was born on Nov. 6, 2010.
ⓓ Her son, Jack Jones Jr., was born on Nov. 6, 2010.

62. In the following part of the essay, the author ....

ⓐ spoke about the seven wonders of the world.
ⓑ showed the reason why The Great Pyramid of Giza was built.
ⓒ explained the merits and demerits of The Great Pyramid of Giza.
ⓓ introduced a descriptive style for The Great Pyramid of Giza.

The Great Pyramid of Giza, located north of Cairo, Egypt, on the west bank of the Nile River, is the only ancient world wonder that has survived to the present day. It is one of three royal pyramids built between 2700 and 2500 B.C., including Khufu, Khafra and Menkaura. Khufu, also known as "The Great Pyramid," is the largest and most impressive, covering 13 acres and containing over 2 million stone blocks weighing between 2 and 30 tons each.

63. We write an argumentative essay when we ....

ⓐ narrate a story or a personal / someone's event or experience.
ⓑ ask someone to tell us about what has happened in detail.
ⓒ focus on the details or description of something, like a place or a monument, for example.
ⓓ try to make someone accept our opinion, which is mainly based on logic.

D Translations

Choose the correct translation:

٦٤. تحظى مصر بتراث ثقافي هائل، والذي يعد مصدر فخر للمصريين، بالإضافة إلى كونه مصدر إلهام للأجيال القادمة لتحقيق المزيد من التنمية والنجاح في شتى المجالات.

ⓐ Egypt has a marvellous social heritage, which is a source of pride for the Arabs in addition to being a source of inspiration for future generations to achieve more development and success in various fields.

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

) Egypt has a marvellous cultural heritage, which is a source of pride for the Egyptians in addition to being a source of inspiration for future generations to achieve more development and success in various fields.

) Egypt has a tremendous cultural heritage, which is a source of wealth for the Egyptians in addition to being a source of inspiration for the present generations to achieve more development and success in various fields.

) Egypt has a tremendous cultural heritage, which is a source of pride for the Egyptians in addition to being a source of power for future generations to keep this heritage and achieve success in various fields.

;. The government adopts a sustainable development strategy, which represents a roadmap for the future. This plan will help us achieve the dreams and aspirations of Egyptians for a dignified life.

(أ) تتبنىٰ الوزارة إستراتيجية تنمية مؤقتة تمثل خارطة طريق للمستقبل. ستساعدنا هذه الخطة فى تحقيق أحلام وتطلعات المصريين فى حياة كريمة.

(ب) تتبنىٰ الحكومة إستراتيجية تنمية مستدامة تمهد الطريق للمستقبل. ستساعدنا هذه الخطة فى تحقيق أحلام وتطلعات المصريين فى كل أنحاء البلد.

(ج) لقد تبنت الحكومة إستراتيجية تنمية مستدامة تمثل خارطة طريق للمستقبل. ستساعدنا هذه الخطة فى تحقيق أحلام وتطلعات الموظفين فى ح كريمة.

(د) تتبنىٰ الحكومة إستراتيجية تنمية مستدامة تمثل خارطة طريق للمستقبل. ستساعدنا هذه الخطة فى تحقيق أحلام وتطلعات المصريين فى حياة كريم

E Great Expectations

nswer the following questions:

;. Are you surprised that Miss Havisham seemed to feel sorry for Pip? Why?

'. 'I saw Bentley Drummle just now,' I told her. 'Surely you don't love him '?
What do you think the question reflects about Pip's character?

;. Was it surprising for Pip to know that Estella wanted to marry Bentley Drummle? Why?

). Do you think that Pip should have been away from Provis when he knew they had been watched? Why?

). If you were Pip, would you agree to escape with Provis? Why?

. 'Yes,' she said. 'Forgive me, Pip! I used her to break your heart. But if you knew my story, you would pity me!'
If you were Pip, would you pity Miss Havisham? Why?

:. Do you think that Estella was badly affected by her mother? Why?

. Miss Havisham asked if I was very unhappy.
Why do you think Miss Havisham asked Pip that question?

. 'Yes,' I said, 'for many reasons, which I cannot discuss.'
What do you think the reasons for Pip's being unhappy were?

. 'Oh, what have I done?' she cried, over and over again. Her eyes were full of tears.
What do you think the cause of Miss Havisham's tears was?

F Essay Writing

rite an essay of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words on:

. A visit to one of the most important cultural places".

. Tourism is one of the most important sources of national income in Egypt.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

Exercise on Unit 11

A Vocabulary

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. The government takes strict measures against those traders who .... prices illegally.
   ⓐ raise ⓑ rise ⓒ arouse ⓓ arise
2. The old man often feels .... ; people rarely visit him.
   ⓐ familiar ⓑ social ⓒ insulated ⓓ isolated
3. The first language you learn as a baby is your ....
   ⓐ unknown language ⓑ mother tongue ⓒ foreign language ⓓ second language
4. He is .... ; he is able to speak three languages.
   ⓐ dumb ⓑ mute ⓒ bilingual ⓓ multilingual
5. What are the .... that give Egyptians a unique identity?
   ⓐ demerits ⓑ characteristics ⓒ characters ⓓ quantities
6. I'm fortunate to have two cultures in my family. "Fortunate" is a synonym for "........"
   ⓐ lucky ⓑ terrible ⓒ unlucky ⓓ miserable
7. Leila warmly .... her son, who was very afraid, and he soon felt safe.
   ⓐ kicked ⓑ hit ⓒ embraced ⓓ traced
8. Egypt has a rich history which .... back thousands of years.
   ⓐ pretends ⓑ happens ⓒ writes ⓓ dates
9. In some countries, there may be one .... language, which is usually the one used by the government.
   ⓐ silent ⓑ temporary ⓒ dominant ⓓ second
10. Knowing about your family's roots helps build a sense of .... and brings you closer to older relatives.
    ⓐ horror ⓑ humour ⓒ identity ⓓ quality
11. Babies walking later than 18 months are .... as slow walkers.
    ⓐ thought ⓑ classified ⓒ considered ⓓ appeared
12. Tourists leave the country fascinated by the places they visited and the hospitable people they met. This shows the tourists' ....
    ⓐ dissatisfaction ⓑ infraction ⓒ over action ⓓ satisfaction
13. There are sixteen other .... spoken round the country; for example, in Nubia, people speak Nubian.
    ⓐ symbols ⓑ dialects ⓒ languages ⓓ codes
14. In Nubia and the Nile Valley, you will see monuments that .... famous pharaohs like Khufu, Djoser, Amenhotep III and Khafre.
    ⓐ cultivate ⓑ eradicate ⓒ commemorate ⓓ communicate
15. The .... of people live in the desert; most people live in cities, towns or villages.
    ⓐ minority ⓑ majority ⓒ population ⓓ whole
16. .... is the way in which a society deals with cultural diversity, both at the national and community level.
    ⓐ Multilingualism ⓑ Multiculturalism ⓒ Multimedia ⓓ Multicourse
17. We are keen to perform the task well. "Keen" here is opposite in meaning to "........".
    ⓐ hopeful ⓑ fond ⓒ uninterested ⓓ enthusiastic
18. Despite living in a nice villa, I realised I was .... after I had spent a few months in London; I missed my family so much!
    ⓐ homeless ⓑ homebuilt ⓒ homemade ⓓ homesick

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

9. Try to be optimistic; don't let this little incident .... your day.
ⓐ make ⓑ spoil ⓒ cause ⓓ help

0. The wound is gaping. The bandage must be .... enough to stop the bleeding.
ⓐ baggy ⓑ loose ⓒ tight ⓓ light

1. My brother is bilingual; he speaks ....
ⓐ one language ⓑ two languages ⓒ three languages ⓓ no language

2. It wasn't easy to .... Wael to change his mind and get him to spend the midyear holiday in Aswan.
ⓐ force ⓑ make ⓒ let ⓓ convince

23. The witness said that the young man had hit the other car .... He damaged it on purpose.
ⓐ deliberately ⓑ deliberate ⓒ intentional ⓓ unintentionally

24. It is incredible that the old man survived that terrible accident. "incredible" here is a synonym for " .... ".
ⓐ supposable ⓑ imaginable ⓒ unbelievable ⓓ believable

25. A/An .... is a place with water and trees in a desert.
ⓐ depression ⓑ oasis ⓒ island ⓓ temple

26. I'm proud that one of my .... shared in establishing the local museums hundreds of years ago.
ⓐ ancestors ⓑ fathers ⓒ grandchildren ⓓ sons

27. The festival starts with a parade, ... dancers and musicians from different cultural traditions.
ⓐ containing ⓑ including ⓒ consisting ⓓ appearing

28. The lady had been accused of murder, but with the help of her lawyer, she was ....
ⓐ changed ⓑ charged ⓒ acquitted ⓓ acquainted

29. The criminals were .... up and sent to prison.
ⓐ blown ⓑ owned ⓒ made ⓓ tied

30. I gave you my word. I will visit you next week. "I gave you my word," means: ....
ⓐ I spoke with you. ⓑ I promised you.
ⓒ You shouldn't expect me to come. ⓓ You shouldn't have believed me.

B Structure

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

31. Unfortunately, it was only a one-year guarantee .... came with the fridge, so we will have to pay so much to have it repaired.
ⓐ which ⓑ what ⓒ where ⓓ who

32. Do you know the manager with .... I work?
ⓐ who ⓑ that ⓒ whom ⓓ whose

33. The accountant .... we employed last month is really efficient.
ⓐ what ⓑ which ⓒ whose ⓓ no relative pronoun

34. Thank you for presenting .... thorough lecture.
ⓐ such ⓑ such a ⓒ so ⓓ enough

35. The person .... acts are irresponsible is usually unreliable.
ⓐ whom ⓑ who ⓒ whose ⓓ which

36. The TV .... I bought last month has started to give a very low sound.
ⓐ who ⓑ that ⓒ what ⓓ when

37. She forgot to bring back her friend's camera, ... she had to apologise.
ⓐ which ⓑ at which ⓒ for which ⓓ that

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

38. Do you think French is .... all over Africa?
ⓐ speaking ⓑ speaking widely ⓒ widely speak ⓓ widely spoken
39. He showed me all .... he had brought from the book fair.
ⓐ that ⓑ where ⓒ which ⓓ what
40. I think that Chinese is .... difficult that I can't learn it easily.
ⓐ such a ⓑ so ⓒ enough ⓓ such
41. I don't know .... this strange man is coming from.
ⓐ who's ⓑ who ⓒ where ⓓ that
42. Do you know .... your uncle is coming back from Algeria?
ⓐ where ⓑ who ⓒ whose ⓓ when
43. Siwi is the language .... in parts of the south of Egypt.
ⓐ spoken ⓑ which is speaking ⓒ speaking ⓓ which spoken
44. It is a .... fact that being bilingual can improve some brain functions.
ⓐ knowing ⓑ widely knowing ⓒ well known ⓓ well-known
45. .... you say is unbelievable: the sun is not a planet!
ⓐ Which ⓑ What ⓒ That ⓓ Who
46. Our civilisation, ... is the oldest in the world, is our source of pride.
ⓐ where ⓑ what ⓒ that ⓓ which
47. I don't know .... making this noise, but all of you must keep quiet.
ⓐ who's ⓑ whose ⓒ that ⓓ who
48. The mobile phone cost so .... that I couldn't buy it.
ⓐ many ⓑ much ⓒ few ⓓ little
49. Don't worry; the lecture is easy .... to study alone.
ⓐ enough ⓑ so ⓒ too ⓓ such a
50. I don't know the name of the factory in .... Farid works.
ⓐ what ⓑ which ⓒ where ⓓ who
51. Luxor, ... monuments are famous everywhere, attracts tourists from all over the world.
ⓐ what ⓑ which ⓒ that ⓓ whose
52. My uncle works for the company, ... has developed a vaccine against Coronavirus Omicron variant.
ⓐ which ⓑ what ⓒ where ⓓ whose
53. Mr Kareem, ... lives in Luxor, assures that tourists going there will experience hospitality and an amazing history.
ⓐ whom ⓑ that ⓒ who ⓓ which
54. These famous sonnets are poems .... by William Shakespeare on a variety of themes.
ⓐ were written ⓑ written ⓒ which written ⓓ writing
55. Al Azhar Park, ... we used to go, is currently being renovated.
ⓐ where ⓑ that ⓒ which ⓓ who
56. Cleopatra was the last of a series of rulers, called the Ptolemies, ... ruled Egypt for 300 years.
ⓐ whose ⓑ whom ⓒ which ⓓ who
57. Mr Amin, ... retired, enjoys spending a lot of time with his grandchildren.
ⓐ whom ⓑ that ⓒ who's ⓓ whose
58. My neighbour's baby, ... I am caring for, is currently in hospital.
ⓐ whose ⓑ that ⓒ who's ⓓ whom
59. This is the interesting novel .... I wanted to lend you.
ⓐ what ⓑ that ⓒ where ⓓ who

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

50. Which of the following is structurally correct?
ⓐ I read the book which you lent it to me. ⓑ I read the book you lent me.
ⓒ I read the book what you lent me. ⓓ I read the book you lent it to me.

51. Which of the following is structurally incorrect?
ⓐ I will never forget the advice you gave me. ⓑ What you say is unbelievable.
ⓒ I thanked the young man who had helped my father with his problem.
ⓓ Do you know that writer who plays have been published recently?

52. This is the new secretary. I told you about her.
Which of the following isn't grammatically correct?
ⓐ This is the secretary about whom I told you.
ⓑ This is the secretary who I told you about.
ⓒ This is the secretary I told you about her. ⓓ This is the secretary I told you about.

53. After having been infected with COVID-19, I became too tired to work. This means that ....
ⓐ I became fit enough to work. ⓑ I wasn't so tired that I could work.
ⓒ I became so tired that I couldn't work. ⓓ I was tired, but I could work.

C Writing

54. We use .... to introduce lists.
ⓐ semi-colons ⓑ colons ⓒ a comma ⓓ an exclamation mark

55. Which of the following is punctuated correctly?
ⓐ "I haven't put those shelves up yet" said Walid.
ⓑ Taher, who lives next to us is a clever carpenter.
ⓒ Peter, do you know the man who damaged Rami's car?
ⓓ This is the boy who s made a lot of noise inside the class.

Read this part of the essay and choose the correct answer:

During pandemics, parents prefer homeschooling to help their children avoid being infected. Despite this temporary procedure, I'm a strong supporter of learning at school. It's much more beneficial than homeschooling. According to statistics, at school, students learn much better because they have actual interaction with their teachers. Furthermore, they can practise activities a lot more effectively. Moreover, they receive their lessons in a natural atmosphere at school, where they gain knowledge and have useful competition with their classmates. This, in turn, could have a great effect on their achievement.

56. This could be part of a/an .... essay.
ⓐ persuasive ⓑ narrative ⓒ descriptive ⓓ argumentative

57. According to this essay, the writer ....
ⓐ prefers homeschooling in all cases.
ⓑ finds homeschooling more beneficial than learning at school.
ⓒ supports learning at schools for further benefits.
ⓓ tends to support a mixture of both types: homeschooling and learning at school, even in normal cases.

58. "Furthermore" and " .... " are used to express addition.
ⓐ in turn ⓑ moreover ⓒ according to ⓓ despite

D Translations

Choose the correct translation:

59. It is quite clear that modern culture and civilisation have become dependent on science and technologies; they have become an integral part of life according to the needs and requirements of the people.

(أ) من الواضح تماما أن المعلومات والحضارة الحديثة تعتمدان على العلم والتقنيات. لقد أصبحوا جزءا لا يتجزأ من الثقافة وفقا لاحتياجات ومتطلبات الناس

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

(ب) من الواضح تماماً أن الثقافة والحضارة الحديثة أصبحت تعتمد على العلم والتقنيات؛ لقد أصبحوا جزءاً لا يتجزأ من الحياة وفقاً لاحتياجات ومتطلبات الناس.

(ج) من الواضح تماماً أن الثقافة والمعرفة الحديثة تعتمدان على المعلومات والتقنيات. لقد أصبحوا جزءاً لا يتجزأ من الحياة وفقاً لاحتياجاتنا ومتطلباتنا.

(د) من الواضح تماماً أن الثقافة والحضارة الحديثة تعتمدان على العلم والتقنيات. لقد أصبحوا جزءاً كبيراً من الحياة وفقاً لمواردنا ومتطلباتنا.

٧. هنالك العديد من العناصر الأساسية التي تشكّل كل ثقافة مهما أختلف نوعها، ومن أهم هذه العناصر البيئة الجغرافية والروابط الأسرية واللغة ونوعية التعليم والمعتقدات والقيم.

ⓐ There are many minor elements that make up every heritage, regardless of its type, and the most important of these elements are the geographical environment, family ties, language, the quality of education, beliefs and values.

ⓑ There are many basic elements that make up every civilisation, regardless of its type, and the most important of these elements are the historical environment, family ties, language, the quality of education, beliefs and values.

ⓒ There are a few basic elements that make up every culture, regardless of its type, and the most important of these elements are the political environment, family ties, language, the quality of education, beliefs and values.

ⓓ There are many basic elements that make up every culture, regardless of its type, and the most important of these elements are the geographical environment, family ties, language, the quality of education, beliefs and values.

E Great Expectations

Answer the following questions:

71. If you were Pip, would you take off your coat and try to save Miss Havisham and put out the flames although she used Estella to take revenge on you?
72. Do you think that Pip wouldn't have loved Estella if he had known that Molly and Provis were her parents? Why?
73. What might have happened if anyone had known that Orlick had attacked Pip's sister?
74. Do you think it was right for Pip to go to an old house, on the marshes near his village at night alone? Why?
75. Why do you think Pip wanted to know more about Provis?
76. "I thought of all the people who would suffer if I died now."
    What do you think this revealed about Pip's character?
77. Should Pip have planned to make Provis escape alone? Why?
78. If you were Pip, would you forgive Miss Havisham? Why?
79. What might have happened if Miss Havisham's fiancée hadn't left her?
80. Do you like Pip's character? Why?
81. "I knew that I would always love Estella, even if she was cruel to me".
    If you were Pip, would you continue loving Estella, even if she was cruel to you?

F Essay Writing

Write an essay of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words on:

82. How to keep our national heritage.
83. The importance of being bilingual.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

A Vocabulary

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Mohamed Salah is a talented player who has achieved marvellous success; he is really a living ....
ⓐ lie ⓑ legend ⓒ superstition ⓓ fable

2. To achieve more success, you will need a lot of perseverance. "Perseverance" is the synonym for " .... ".
ⓐ carelessness ⓑ cleverness ⓒ determination ⓓ deterioration

3. .... are stories that were made up by people who wanted to explain how our world works, such as how natural events occur.
ⓐ Dreams ⓑ Legends ⓒ Lies ⓓ Myths

4. With the help of the High Dam, the Nile no longer .... as it used to.
ⓐ irrigates ⓑ moves ⓒ floods ⓓ rains

5. The novel is greatly .... ; the author portrays the main character as more extreme or dramatic than he is.
ⓐ exaggerated ⓑ realistic ⓒ authentic ⓓ historic

6. Sorrowfully, the young man lost his mind and wounded his neighbour in a .... of anger.
ⓐ fat ⓑ foot ⓒ fit ⓓ fete

7. Stop being talkative; I'm .... up with your lies!
ⓐ made ⓑ fed ⓒ given ⓓ looked

8. Our country will continue to make progress as long as sincere people ....
ⓐ disappear ⓑ rest ⓒ escape ⓓ exist

9. To .... is to extend your arms and legs.
ⓐ stretch out ⓑ cheer up ⓒ break down ⓓ look back

10. There should be a/an .... decline in the national birth rate to achieve more development and raise standards of living.
ⓐ instable ⓑ fluctuating ⓒ steady ⓓ trifle

11. Peter is an intelligent student, but he lacks ....
ⓐ hesitation ⓑ motivation ⓒ retardation ⓓ obstruction.

12. Myths can be passed .... from one generation to another.
ⓐ in ⓑ into ⓒ on ⓓ to

13. Peace is the backbone of stability and growth all across the world, so its spread is a matter of .... concern.
ⓐ minor ⓑ local ⓒ limited ⓓ universal

14. The police have strong .... that the factory worker is the killer.
ⓐ evidence ⓑ cleverness ⓒ eagerness ⓓ dizziness

15. My friend is really .... ; he never brags about his achievements or possessions.
ⓐ tolerate ⓑ arrogant ⓒ pompous ⓓ humble

16. The player behaved with great .... towards his rival after he had won the game. He showed true nobility.
ⓐ activity ⓑ chivalry ⓒ hatred ⓓ envy

17. Having healthy food and doing sports are the secrets of .... youth.
ⓐ external ⓑ ordinary ⓒ eternal ⓓ limited

18. Myths and legends tell us about the .... of people from the past.
ⓐ perspectives ⓑ failures ⓒ humour ⓓ laziness

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

19. The purpose of ………… is to teach a lesson or moral. They are often about animals, plants or forces of nature.
ⓐ myths ⓑ fables ⓒ superstitions ⓓ lies

20. My father was furious because I had lost my mobile. "Furious" here is similar in meaning to very " ………… ."
ⓐ careful ⓑ angry ⓒ quiet ⓓ astonished

21. The thief was found ………… of stealing important objects from the museum, so he was sent to prison.
ⓐ clear ⓑ charged ⓒ innocent ⓓ guilty

22. My friend is always cautious; he doesn't want to ………… the risk.
ⓐ appear ⓑ do ⓒ take ⓓ leave

23. Although the young man was seriously wounded, he was ………… back to life.
ⓐ given ⓑ brought ⓒ come ⓓ appeared

24. The manager gave us ………… instructions, which we received orally.
ⓐ no ⓑ written ⓒ silent ⓓ verbal

25. The earthquake has caused ………… results; it has destroyed a lot of houses.
ⓐ tragic ⓑ terrific ⓒ relieving ⓓ lies

26. Teens like playing video games because they offer a/an ………… to fantastic, unreal worlds with characters who have special powers.
ⓐ rejection ⓑ objection ⓒ escape ⓓ belief

27. You must not ………… the law, or you will face consequences.
ⓐ follow ⓑ break ⓒ obey ⓓ make

28. Do you think your essay has any ………… to the topic we discussed? I don't think so.
ⓐ consistence ⓒ insistence ⓑ persistence ⓓ relevance

29. This young man has a place in my heart. This means: …………
ⓐ I always remember his actions. ⓑ He has a broken heart.
ⓒ I like him very much. ⓓ I have a problem with him.

30. Finally, the criminal paid with his life. This means: …………
ⓐ He was sentenced to death as a result of his crimes.
ⓑ He had to pay a huge fine for his crime. ⓒ He had to prove he was innocent.
ⓓ He was imprisoned for a short time.

B Structure

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

31. Ali told me that he ………… his lesson at that moment.
ⓐ was revising ⓑ has been revising ⓒ will revise ⓓ was revised

32. I was ………… that a secondary school had been built in the neighbouring village.
ⓐ said ⓑ asked ⓒ told ⓓ advised

33. My father told me that we ………… to the club until we finished our homework.
ⓐ don't go ⓑ won't go ⓒ hadn't gone ⓓ wouldn't go

34. Samir says that he ………… the summer holiday in Hurghada when he has finished exams.
ⓐ has spent ⓑ will spend ⓒ would spend ⓓ had spent

35. The general manager declared that the company ………… efficient and punctual workers the next month.
ⓐ had promoted ⓑ is promoting
ⓒ is going to promote ⓓ was going to promote

36. Tom said that he ………… about that accident before he returned home.
ⓐ hadn't told ⓑ isn't told ⓒ hadn't been told ⓓ won't tell

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

37. She informed me that my friend Rami ………… a terrible accident while he was driving to work.
ⓐ have had ⓑ had ⓒ will be having ⓓ is having

38. I told her that she ………… a bad mistake and that she should be cautious later on.
ⓐ had made ⓑ is making ⓒ would make ⓓ has made

39. Gaber ………… he was ready for the interview.
ⓐ told ⓑ informed ⓒ wondered ⓓ said

40. The social studies teacher told us that Russia ………… the world's largest country by landmass.
ⓐ was ⓑ is ⓒ has been ⓓ will be

41. Tarek complained that the service at that hotel ………… bad.
ⓐ has been ⓑ is ⓒ was ⓓ would be

42. The interviewer said that they would inform me of the result of the interview …………
ⓐ the following week ⓑ last week ⓒ next week ⓓ the week before

43. Could you tell me why ………… to London last month?
ⓐ did you travel ⓑ had you travelled ⓒ you travelled ⓓ you had travelled

44. Ali wanted to know ………… I was ready for the exam or not.
ⓐ when ⓑ why ⓒ that ⓓ whether

45. Tamer wonders when ………… home because he needs my help badly.
ⓐ I had returned ⓑ I will return ⓒ would I return ⓓ will I return

46. My mother asked why ………… that loud noise.
ⓐ I was making ⓑ was I making ⓒ I will make ⓓ had I made

47. I asked my mother if food ………… yet.
ⓐ has prepared ⓑ had prepared ⓒ had been prepared ⓓ has been prepared

48. My friend wanted to know how long ………… for the car factory.
ⓐ am I working ⓑ I am working ⓒ had I been working ⓓ I had been working

49. Huda inquired ………… or not I would accept that invitation.
ⓐ if ⓑ whether ⓒ that ⓓ which

50. Please, tell me where ………… meet tomorrow.
ⓐ we were going to ⓑ we are going to ⓒ we met ⓓ are we going to

51. The shop assistant asked why I ………… to change that tie.
ⓐ want ⓑ was wanted ⓒ wanted ⓓ have wanted

52. Samir ………… me why I had chosen that T-shirt.
ⓐ said ⓑ inquired ⓒ ordered ⓓ asked

53. I recommended that she ………… to a lawyer to prove she isn't guilty.
ⓐ spoke ⓑ speak ⓒ not speaking ⓓ don't speak

54. The policeman ………… the rash driver not to drive so fast.
ⓐ made ⓑ wondered ⓒ instructed ⓓ said

55. Let's spend the weekend in our village. This means that I ………… going there.
ⓐ discourage ⓑ dislike ⓒ allow ⓓ suggest

56. **Adel:** You look sick; why ………… consult a doctor?
Hala: I will surely act upon your suggestion.
ⓐ haven't you consulted ⓑ don't you
ⓒ didn't you ⓓ you didn't

57. My friend recommends ………… "**Oliver Twist**" as it is interesting.
ⓐ reading ⓑ to read ⓒ read ⓓ not reading

58. "**Don't park here; it is forbidden.**" - The policeman said we ………… park there.
ⓐ should ⓑ shouldn't ⓒ mustn't ⓓ must

59. My friend suggests ………… for the next bus because it is too late.
ⓐ not waiting ⓑ waiting ⓒ we waited ⓓ not to wait

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

60. Dalia said, "Did you do your homework alone?"
Which of the following is the correct reported sentence?
ⓐ Daila asked me if I have done my homework alone.
ⓑ Daila asked me to do my homework alone.
ⓒ Daila asked me if I had done my homework alone.
ⓓ Daila asked me if I would do my homework alone.

C Writing

61. The manager declared that he was going to punish careless workers.
Which of the following is the correct direct sentence?
ⓐ "I've punished careless workers," said the manager.
ⓑ "I must punish careless workers," said the manager.
ⓒ "I will punish careless workers," said the manager.
ⓓ "I'm going to punish careless workers," said the manager.

Read this paragraph and choose the correct answer:

The primary purpose of mass media is to reach out to the general public and inform them. Moreover, it analyses and observes our surroundings in order to deliver information in the form of news. As a result, the general public is continually informed about not only their immediate surroundings but also the rest of the world. This is how the media disseminates and perceives information. Weather forecasts, for example, enable individuals and farmers to plan ahead. Fishermen, likewise, receive information on tidal activity from the news. Furthermore, the media works to preserve the fabric of our social heritage by showcasing our rituals, mythology, and civilisation.

62. What is the main idea of this paragraph?
ⓐ The disadvantages of the mass media. ⓑ The merits and demerits of the mass media.
ⓒ The role of the mass media.
ⓓ How to avoid being badly affected by the mass media

63. According to the paragraph, the news provides information on ………… to fishermen.
ⓐ kinds of water ⓑ tides ⓒ species of fish ⓓ quiet waves

64. According to the paragraph, the mass media is beneficial to ………… .
ⓐ farmers only ⓑ specific professions ⓒ different people ⓓ navigation only

65. Furthermore, it analyses and observes our surroundings in order to deliver information in the form of news. In this sentence, "Furthermore" shows ………… .
ⓐ addition ⓑ contrast ⓒ cause ⓓ contrast

66. The underlined word "disseminates" means ………… .
ⓐ prints ⓑ prevents ⓒ spreads ⓓ inquires

67. Which of the following is punctuated correctly
ⓐ You don't know your 20 year-old neighbour well, do you?
ⓑ You don't know your 20-year-old neighbour well, do you?
ⓒ You don't know your 20-year old neighbour well do you?
ⓓ You don t know your 20-year old neighbour well, do you?

68. Which of the following isn't punctuated correctly?
ⓐ Sherif bought three things: a jacket, a T-shirt and a pair of trousers.
ⓑ "You aren't allowed to use your camera here," said the policeman.
ⓒ The teacher said "Tamer why are you so late?"
ⓓ "Don't waste your time watching too much television," said my father.

69. Which of the following are used to show contrast?
ⓐ Although, even though and however. ⓑ In short, In summary and To conclude.
ⓒ Also, besides and furthermore. ⓓ Because, consequently and for this reason.

70. "Team work is the essence of success when doing major tasks." This could be a part of an essay about ………… .
ⓐ self-denial ⓑ thinking of others ⓒ cooperation ⓓ employment

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

D Translations

Choose the correct translation:

٧١. لا يكفِي أن نفخر دائمًا بالإنجازات العظيمة التي حققها أسلافنا فِي الماضي. يجب أن نعمل بجد لتحقيق أهدافنا والنجاح في الحياة مع المساهمة أيضًا فِي تقدم المجتمع.

ⓐ It is not enough to always be proud of the great civilisation of our ancestors in the past. We must work hard to achieve our goals and succeed in life while also contributing to the progress of society.
ⓑ It is not enough to always be proud of the great progress of our ancestors in the past. We must work hard to achieve our goals and succeed in life while also keeping the progress of our country.
ⓒ It is not enough to always be proud of the great achievements of our parents in the past. We must work hard to achieve our goals and succeed in life while also contributing to the progress of our country.
ⓓ It is not enough to always be proud of the great achievements of our ancestors in the past. We must work hard to achieve our goals and succeed in life while also contributing to the progress of society.

72. You should never criticise others without being objective. You should be positive and take effective steps towards giving back to the community, or at least appreciate what others are doing.

(أ) يجب ألَّا تنتقد الآخرين أبدًا دون أن تكون إيجابيا. يجب أن تكون فعالا وتتخذ خطوات فعالة تجاه رد الجميل للمجتمع، أو على الأقل يجب أن تقدر ما يفعله الآخرون.

(ب) يجب ألَّا تنتقد الآخرين أبدًا دون أن تكون موضوعيا. يجب أن تكون إيجابيا وتتخذ خطوات فعالة تجاه خدمة المجتمع، أو على الأقل تقدير ما يفعله الآخرون.

(ج) يجب ألَّا تنتقد الآخرين أبدًا دون أن تكون موضوعيا. يجب أن تكون إيجابيا وتتخذ خطوات فعالة تجاه رد الجميل للمجتمع، أو على الأقل تقدير ما يفعله الآخرون.

(د) يجب ألا تسيء للآخرين أبدًا دون أن تكون موضوعيا. يجب أن تكون إيجابيا وتتخذ خطوات مقبولة تجاه رد الجميل للمجتمع، أو على الأقل يجب تقدر ما يفعله الآخرون.

E Great Expectations

Answer the following questions:

73. Do you agree that Provis deserved his end with a life sentence? Why?
74. Shouldn't Pip have told Provis that his daughter was still alive? Why?
75. Which character do you like most in "Great Expectations"? Why?
76. Was Miss Havisham right to leave some of her money to Mr Matthew Pocket? Why?
77. Do you think Estella deserved to own most of Miss Havisham's money? Why?
78. Should Miss Havisham have left Pip some of her money? Why?
79. If you were Joe, would you pay off Pip's debts? Why?
80. In your opinion. What was the greatest expectation for Pip? Why do you think so?
81. 'It's my wedding day, Pip!' Biddy said, happily. 'Joe and I have just got married!'
Would Joe have married Biddy if he had known that Pip had wanted to marry her? Why?
82. 'You have the best husband in the world, Biddy!' I said. 'And Joe, you have the best wife!'
Do you think these words reflected Pip's real feelings? Why?
83. What is the worst character in "Great Expectations"? Why do you think so?
84. In your opinion, what is the moral lesson of "Great Expectations"?

F Essay Writing

Write an essay of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words on: Your dream job.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

Practice Exercise 4 (units 7 to 12)

A Vocabulary

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. I managed to .... Hatim to share in the project although he was busy with another task.
ⓐ prevent ⓑ convince ⓒ announce ⓓ make
2. The young man was able to .... the challenges he faced with stamina and dedication.
ⓐ overdo ⓑ overlook ⓒ overcome ⓓ overact
3. Did you know that different amino acids .... to form proteins?
ⓐ combine ⓑ separate ⓒ enrol ⓓ leave
4. Seham is .... of her friend; she wishes she were loved by everyone like her.
ⓐ filled ⓑ frightened ⓒ afraid ⓓ jealous
5. The governor .... that the new road would be built shortly. The news we had was true and work on the road will start next week.
ⓐ denied ⓑ confirmed ⓒ doubted ⓓ refused
6. To .... is to change something so much that it appears to be entirely new.
ⓐ discover ⓑ re-explore ⓒ reinvent ⓓ make
7. Who was in .... of the department after Mr Adly had resigned?
ⓐ charge ⓑ change ⓒ responsible ⓓ advance
8. A/An .... is someone who is working at a company for a short time, sometimes without pay, to get experience.
ⓐ employee ⓑ manager ⓒ internship ⓓ intern
9. Mr Awny's .... to the students' lives was great; he encouraged them to depend on themselves to solve their own problems.
ⓐ confusion ⓑ contribution ⓒ composition ⓓ constitution
10. .... is a foundational concept that allows people to make sound decisions and act appropriately.
ⓐ Common sense ⓑ Career direction ⓒ Life style ⓓ Life-changing
11. I'm passionate .... protecting the environment.
ⓐ with ⓑ of ⓒ about ⓓ by
12. We take .... in talking about our country's current achievements.
ⓐ pride ⓑ proud ⓒ bride ⓓ board
13. The Statue of Liberty is a famous tourist .... in New York.
ⓐ civilisation ⓑ communication ⓒ distraction ⓓ attraction
14. Young people usually lack the experience and .... of older people.
ⓐ activity ⓑ health ⓒ wisdom ⓓ enthusiasm
15. My friend left the room suddenly in a .... of anger after they had blamed him bitterly for damaging Tamer's digital camera.
ⓐ fest ⓑ fit ⓒ font ⓓ front
16. Sorrowfully, a violent earthquake has hit Syria and Turkey and caused a lot of............
ⓐ destruction ⓑ construction ⓒ infrastructure ⓓ structure
17. If you are worried about something, you can listen to quiet music to take your .... off it.
ⓐ brain ⓑ emotion ⓒ skull ⓓ mind
18. .... uncovered more ruins of the lighthouse of Alexandria.
ⓐ Expressions ⓑ Expeditions ⓒ Expectations ⓓ Exploitations

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

19. My wound took a long time to ....
ⓐ cure ⓑ care ⓒ heal ⓓ hail

20. Baher speaks English, Italian, French and Russian. He is ....
ⓐ multilingual ⓑ bilingual ⓒ bicultural ⓓ mother tongue

21. The burglars tried to .... into the rich man's villa and steal the jewellery there.
ⓐ leave ⓑ fall ⓒ appear ⓓ break

22. The poor woman is .... to bring up her children alone after her husband's sudden death.
ⓐ sticking ⓑ struggling ⓒ skating ⓓ staying

23. A .... is a form of a language which is spoken only in one area, with words or grammar that are slightly different from other forms of the same language.
ⓐ translation ⓑ symbol ⓒ dialect ⓓ sentence

24. It's incredible that Nader survived that serious accident. "Incredible" here means "...........".
ⓐ common ⓑ certain ⓒ unbelievable ⓓ unimportant

25. He .... his accomplishment; what he said was far greater than it actually was!
ⓐ exaggerated ⓑ believed ⓒ forgot ⓓ described

26. A/An .... is a person who lives outside their own country.
ⓐ resident ⓑ expatriate ⓒ prisoner ⓓ citizen

27. I don't agree to judge success in .... of money.
ⓐ tides ⓑ turns ⓒ terms ⓓ teams

28. The government decided to reduce .... to contribute to the economic reform program.
ⓐ projects ⓑ numbers ⓒ profits ⓓ expenses

29. I like the impressive view of the Nile at night. "Impressive" here is an antonym for "...........".
ⓐ insignificant ⓑ uncommon ⓒ attractive ⓓ bored

30. My father's achievements are .... to all of us; we are always proud of him.
ⓐ frustrating ⓑ aspiring ⓒ inspiring ⓓ depressing

31. The government takes effective .... to control prices of consumer goods.
ⓐ suggestions ⓑ measures ⓒ precautions ⓓ measurements

32. The young man was accused of killing his neighbour, but he was .... by the court as there was no clear evidence against him.
ⓐ imprisoned ⓑ jailed ⓒ arrested ⓓ acquitted

33. He is the greedy young man who took his fiancée's money and deserted her. "Deserted" here is a synonym for "........... ."
ⓐ abandoned ⓑ befriended ⓒ accompanied ⓓ shared

34. Ahmad: We all like our friend Amin; he is modest.
Kamal: I agree with you, he is really ....
ⓐ fit ⓑ strong ⓒ humble ⓓ selfish

B Structure

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

35. She seems to be exhausted; she .... the housework all day.
ⓐ had been doing ⓑ has been doing ⓒ has done ⓓ had done

36. Our plants .... care of since the gardener's death.
ⓐ haven't been taken ⓑ hadn't been taken ⓒ haven't taken ⓓ hadn't taken

37. I spend .... time with my friends in the club because I'm always busy doing different tasks.
ⓐ a few ⓑ much ⓒ a little ⓓ a lot of

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

38. The house where I live has....large garden, where I like to spend a long time reading.
ⓐ so ⓑ enough ⓒ such ⓓ such a

39. ......of us attended Rami's birthday party because we were outside Cairo on that day.
ⓐ Each ⓑ Both ⓒ None ⓓ All

40. My grandmother used to wear anklets on .... ankle.
ⓐ each ⓑ all ⓒ every ⓓ few

41. She .... in the village, but she moved to Cairo last year.
ⓐ would live ⓑ used to live ⓒ is used to living ⓓ will live

42. Peter .... me why he had accepted that position.
ⓐ asked ⓑ ordered ⓒ told ⓓ wondered

43. Social networking sites are .... all over the world.
ⓐ widely-used ⓑ wide use ⓒ widely using ⓓ widely used

44. The coastal city, ... has some fantastic parks, is usually visited by thousands of people every day.
ⓐ which ⓑ that ⓒ where ⓓ what

45. What bad news! A bad accident .... on the road to my town last night.
ⓐ has occurred ⓑ was occurred ⓒ occurred ⓓ has been occurred

46. Tanta is the city in .... I spent my childhood.
ⓐ that ⓑ which ⓒ where ⓓ when

47. Egypt, ... population is more than one hundred million, has more Arabic speakers than any other country.
ⓐ whose ⓑ which ⓒ that ⓓ who

48. Do you know why .... so late?
ⓐ had he arrived ⓑ he had arrived ⓒ did he arrive ⓓ he arrived

49. I suggest .... the weekend in our village.
ⓐ we spent ⓑ spend ⓒ spending ⓓ to spend

50. Taher said that he .... a new suit for the wedding party the week before.
ⓐ had bought ⓑ would buy ⓒ has bought ⓓ is buying

51. I am sure bamboo is a .... plant.
ⓐ grow fast ⓑ growing fast ⓒ fast growing ⓓ fast-growing

52. My father no longer smokes as he .... when he was young.
ⓐ had done ⓑ is used to doing ⓒ used to do ⓓ will do

53. My uncle has lived abroad .... 1998.
ⓐ since ⓑ in ⓒ when ⓓ for

54. Last night, I was .... that the meeting ....
ⓐ said / had been postponed ⓑ stated / had postponed
ⓒ told / had been postponed ⓓ inquired / has been postponed

55. My grandfather's health .... since he .... to live in the country.
ⓐ improved / has moved ⓑ had improved / moving
ⓒ will be improving / moved ⓓ has improved / moved

56. She .... in the country when she was young, ... ?
ⓐ is used to living / isn't she ⓑ used to live / isn't she
ⓒ used to live / didn't she ⓓ is used to living / didn't she

57. I .... this car for 5 years now! I wish I could replace it with a new one.
ⓐ had been owing ⓑ had owned ⓒ have been owing ⓓ have owned

58. My uncle's decisions .... on deep thinking.
ⓐ had always been based ⓑ always bases
ⓒ are always based ⓓ is always basing

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

59. My friend .... the train; he got up late and his car broke down on the way to the train station.
ⓐ must have caught ⓑ had to catch
ⓒ shouldn't have caught ⓓ couldn't have caught

60. The meeting .... cancelled because of the manager's sudden illness; I don't have accurate information.
ⓐ must have been ⓑ might have ⓒ might have been ⓓ must have

61. I regret not following my father's plan; I .... upon his advice.
ⓐ must have acted ⓑ should have acted
ⓒ shouldn't have acted ⓓ needn't have acted

62. Her problem .... She seems to be happier now!
ⓐ must have been solved ⓑ must have solved
ⓒ can't have been solved ⓓ can't have solved

63. .... your homework before your father .... home?
ⓐ Had you done / returning ⓑ Had you done / returned
ⓒ Did you do / had returned ⓓ Have you done / returned

64. Yasser .... with his friend for an hour; he .... yet.
ⓐ has been chatting / hasn't finished ⓑ was chatting / hasn't finished
ⓒ has been chatting / has finished ⓓ had chatted / has finished

65. We have almost .... bread. We need to buy ....
ⓐ no / many ⓑ no / some ⓒ a lot / a little ⓓ any / some

66. Tamer .... that success .... he had managed his time well, so he was very happy.
ⓐ didn't achieve / although ⓑ achieved / after
ⓒ would have achieved / unless ⓓ would have achieved / if

67. The fire .... out before the firefighters .... !
ⓐ had been put / arrived ⓑ had put / arrived
ⓒ will be put / will arrive ⓓ has been put / will arrive

68. Mother: Didn't you buy .... bread?
Son : No, I bought ....
ⓐ much / a few ⓑ some / a few ⓒ any / a lot ⓓ any / a lot of

69. Which of the following isn't structurally correct?
ⓐ She promised that she would buy me a nice present for my birthday party.
ⓑ I asked her when would she come back from London.
ⓒ I suggest that my brother should buy that interesting novel.
ⓓ My teacher instructed us not to make noise inside the class.

70. Which of the following is structurally correct?
ⓐ He informed us that he will travel to Italy on business.
ⓑ He said that he has travelled to Italy on business.
ⓒ He told us that he would travel to Italy on business.
ⓓ He said this he would travel to Italy on business.

71. Which of the following isn't structurally correct?
ⓐ I returned home while lunch was being prepared.
ⓑ I haven't seen you for ages; I miss you so much!
ⓒ All students were present; no one was absent.
ⓓ The house must have well decorated for the party.

72. Which of the following is structurally correct?
ⓐ The house must have destroyed because of yesterday's earthquake.
ⓑ The house must have been destroyed because of yesterday's earthquake.
ⓒ The house shouldn't have destroyed because of yesterday's earthquake.
ⓓ The house mustn't have been destroyed because of yesterday's earthquake.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

C Writing

73. Which of the following isn't punctuated correctly?
ⓐ Ahmad said, "Why didn't you return Samar's camera?"
ⓑ The new manager is only a thirty-eight-year-old engineer.
ⓒ Why are you making so much noise Sherif?
ⓓ Let's discuss Amin's proposal next Sunday.

74. Which of the following is punctuated correctly?
ⓐ You don't know Hala s address well, Nader, do you!
ⓑ You don't know Hala's address well, Nader: do you?
ⓒ You don t know Hala's address well Nader, do you?
ⓓ You don't know Hala's address well, Nader, do you?

75. A topic sentence ………… .
ⓐ concludes your main ideas at the end of the essay.
ⓑ introduces the main idea of a paragraph and sets its tone.
ⓒ asks you about the main idea of the essay.
ⓓ refers to the merits and the demerits of the issue you handle.

76. Which of the following can complete this part of an essay?
Tourism is vital for the success of many economies round the world. There are several benefits of tourism for host destinations. Tourism boosts the economy, develops the infrastructure of a country, and plants a sense of cultural exchange between foreigners and citizens. In addition, ………… .
ⓐ a lot of people don't give tourism due care.
ⓑ it can have some negative effects on society.
ⓒ it creates thousands of jobs for young people.
ⓓ some people don't encourage local tourism.

77. My car broke down suddenly. Consequently, I missed the first lecture.
"Consequently" here can be replaced with " ………… ".
ⓐ As a result of,　ⓑ As a result,　ⓒ In addition,　ⓓ In spite of this,

D Translations

Choose the correct translation:

٧٨ـ البطالة من أخطر المشاكل التى يعانى منها معظم الخريجين فى كل أنحاء العالم، لذا على الشباب قبول العمل فى أى مكان مناسب سواء فى الحكومة أو القطاع الخاص.

ⓐ Unemployment is one of the most serious problems that a lot of graduates all over the world suffer from, so young people must accept work in any suitable place, whether abroad, or in the public sector.
ⓑ Unemployment is one of the most serious problems that most graduates suffer from all over the world, so young people should accept work in any suitable place, whether in the government or the private sector.
ⓒ Unemployment is one of the most serious problems that most employees suffer from especially in developing countries, so young people must accept work in any near place, whether in the government, public or private sector.
ⓓ Unemployment is one of the most serious problems that most graduates face all over the world, so young people must accept work in any suitable place, whether in the the government or the public sector.

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

79. The adoption of artificial intelligence and workforce development are shaping the future of work. To meet the challenges of our time, this workforce requires employees with the necessary skills .

(أ) إن الاعتماد على الذكاء الصناعى وتطوير القوى العاملة يشكلان مستقبل الوطن. لمواجهة عقبات عصرنا، تتطلب هذه القوة العاملة موظفين لديهم المهارات الضرورية.

(ب) إن الاعتماد على الذكاء الاصطناعى وتطوير القوى العاملة يشكلان مستقبل العمل، لمواجهة تحديات عصرنا، تتطلب هذه القوة العاملة موظفين لديهم المهارات الضرورية.

(ج) إن تطوير الذكاء الاصطناعى وتطوير القوى العاملة يشكلان مستقبل العمل. لمواجهة تحديات المستقبل، تتطلب هذه القوة العاملة موظفين لديهم المهارات المطلوبة.

(د) إن انتشار الذكاء الاصطناعى وتطوير القوى العاملة يشكلان مستقبل العمل، لمواجهة تحديات عصرنا، تتطلب هذه القوة العاملة موظفين لديهم المهارات الحياتية اللازمة.

E Great Expectations

Answer the following questions:

80. 'What? Please don't say that she is the Estella you knew!' Miss Havisham said.
Why do you think Miss Havisham wanted to draw Pip's attention to the fact that Estella had changed?

81. 'The ones you had in the village wouldn't be good enough now, would they?' said Estella.
Do you agree with Estella's opinion that Pip should have new friends instead of the ones in his village? Why?

82. 'At that moment, I began to feel sorry for Provis, but I was horrified by him, too.'
Do you agree that Pip should have given up helping Provis to avoid being horrified? Why?

83. 'Love her! Love her! Love her!' Miss Havisham replied. 'If she is cruel, love her! If she breaks your heart, love her! I made her what she is – to be loved!'
Do you think these words reflected Miss Havisham's attitude towards Pip? Why?

84. 'She will make you unhappy,' he replied. 'You should try to forget her!'
Do you think Herbert wanted to give Pip a sincere piece of advice? Why?

85. Should Havisham have forgotten what her fiancé had done and started a new life? Why?

86. 'I'm your second father, Pip. You mean more to me than any son!'
Do you think that Magwitch deserved to be a second father to Pip? Why?

87. 'Has Estella changed much, Pip?' asked Miss Havisham.
Why do you think Miss Havisham asked Pip that question?

88. Are you surprised to know that Magwitch was Pip's benefactor? Why?

89. Which character do you sympathise with most in Great Expectations? Why?

90. In your opinion, which life was better for Pip: his life at the blacksmith's or the wealthy one in London with the convict's money? Why?

91. Do you think Pip would have been happier if Miss Havisham had been his benefactor? Why?

92. In your opinion, what is the most important lesson to learn from Great Expectations? Why?

F Essay Writing

Write an essay of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words on:

93. How to benefit from the experience and wisdom of the old people.

94. A difficult situation you gained a lot of experience from.

95. Reading is the most important source of knowledge.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

(Review 4 - Units 10 to 12)

A Vocabulary

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. We should always preserve our culture and national ....
   ⓐ necessity ⓑ identity ⓒ quantity ⓓ availability
2. Military service is considered a/an .... career choice and it is a source of pride for everyone.
   ⓐ predictable ⓑ unfavorable ⓒ arguable ⓓ honourable
3. Taher has the ability to speak more than three languages; he is ....
   ⓐ bilingual ⓑ monolingual ⓒ multilingual ⓓ national
4. Some people believe that the Cairo Tower is the most important .... in Cairo.
   ⓐ landfall ⓑ landmark ⓒ landfill ⓓ land bridge
5. It is very important to .... money for charities to help the poor.
   ⓐ raise ⓑ rise ⓒ arise ⓓ arose
6. We should all take .... in our cultural heritage and glorious civilisation.
   ⓐ care ⓑ place ⓒ pride ⓓ bird
7. I'm .... up with my daily routine; I hope to change it.
   ⓐ made ⓑ set ⓒ brought ⓓ fed
8. I hope that Arabic will be the .... language at international festivals so that it will spread more and more.
   ⓐ temporary ⓑ dominant ⓒ rare ⓓ uncommon
9. At first he denied it, but when he found that there was evidence against him, he .... committing the crime.
   ⓐ confused ⓑ thought ⓒ admitted ⓓ refused
10. I like stories that are .... and give us fun.
   ⓐ imaginary ⓑ imaginatively ⓒ imagine ⓓ imagination
11. ...., marriage, and death are the three greatest events in our lives.
   ⓐ Suicide ⓑ Survival ⓒ Birth ⓓ Wealth
12. The .... Gardens of Babylon are thought to have been built in the ancient city of Babylon.
   ⓐ Hungry ⓑ Hanging ⓒ Hinging ⓓ Hanger
13. The child was .... in horror because of the terrifying nightmare he had had.
   ⓐ saying ⓑ laughing ⓒ appearing ⓓ screaming
14. I hope to take a five- .... holiday to have some rest and restore my energy.
   ⓐ days' ⓑ day's ⓒ day ⓓ days
15. It was .... that we both bought the same T-shirt; we hadn't planned to do so!
   ⓐ decided ⓑ intended ⓒ a plan ⓓ a coincidence
16. We are .... by the development projects carried out in Egypt nowadays. These projects will provide more work opportunities for youth.
   ⓐ shocked ⓑ fascinated ⓒ struggled ⓓ sad
17. Baher is making .... use of computer software; he's showing creativity and inventiveness.
   ⓐ imaginative ⓑ imaginary ⓒ imaginarily ⓓ imaginatively
18. Egypt is taking .... steps towards implementing the economic reform plan. Experts believe we are on the right track.
   ⓐ improper ⓑ unsteady ⓒ steady ⓓ wrong

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

19. Reducing pollution is a topic of universal interest. "Universal" is similar in meaning to "............ ."
ⓐ national ⓑ available ⓒ local ⓓ worldwide

20. The opening and organising of the World Cup Finals in Qatar were a .... feat.
ⓐ secondary ⓑ legendary ⓒ unnoticeable ⓓ imaginary

21. You should be .... to be multilingual; this is highly beneficial.
ⓐ fortunate ⓑ unfortunate ⓒ sufficient ⓓ unconfident

22. She warmly .... her son, who was afraid of the passing dog in the street.
ⓐ hit ⓑ threw ⓒ embraced ⓓ raced

23. What a .... dish you're making, mother! We all like it.
ⓐ testy ⓑ tasteless ⓒ tasteful ⓓ tasty

24. The government is trying to implement very .... means of communication so we can attract more foreign investment.
ⓐ elaborate ⓑ uncommon ⓒ inaccurate ⓓ slow

25. The Lighthouse of Alexandria is a very popular tourist ....
ⓐ intention ⓑ attention ⓒ attraction ⓓ interaction

26. What experience do you think is relevant to the new position? "Relevant" is similar in meaning to "............ ."
ⓐ detached ⓑ unwanted ⓒ difficult ⓓ related

27. Scientists are trying to preserve some rare animals that are about to .... out.
ⓐ die ⓑ find ⓒ run ⓓ look

28. Really, it was a .... situation; we all felt sad.
ⓐ terrified ⓑ tragic ⓒ comic ⓓ terrific

29. The ancient Egyptian civilisation is a source of pride to us all. "Pride" here is an antonym for "............ ."
ⓐ poverty ⓑ honesty ⓒ shame ⓓ jealousy

30. Everyone should .... their main goals in life and try to achieve them.
ⓐ sit ⓑ set ⓒ suit ⓓ side

31. In 2007, the Egyptian Al-Ahly SC celebrated its 100th ....
ⓐ million ⓑ decade ⓒ millennium ⓓ anniversary

32. Nowadays, doctors tend to be more .... about alternative medicine; they give it more attention.
ⓐ absent-minded ⓑ open-minded ⓒ narrow-minded ⓓ closed-minded

33. Now that we have finished; let's take our minds off exams. This means:
ⓐ We want to wait eagerly for exam results.
ⓑ We want to make certain that we did well in exams.
ⓒ We need to stop worrying or thinking about exams.
ⓓ We don't need to know the exam results.

B Structure

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

34. She .... at home; I have just seen her in the club.
ⓐ might be ⓑ had to be ⓒ must have been ⓓ can't be

35. It's probable that he forgot to reply to my email. This means that he .... have forgotten to reply to my email.
ⓐ might ⓑ can't ⓒ must ⓓ should

36. This is the club in .... we played the tennis match yesterday.
ⓐ where ⓑ which ⓒ that ⓓ when

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

37. I don't think Basim is serious. Do you believe .... he says?
ⓐ who ⓑ which ⓒ that ⓓ what

38. Gamal made a silly mistake .... his teacher criticised him.
ⓐ which ⓑ on which ⓒ for which ⓓ to which

39. Shakespeare, ... plays are famous everywhere, was one of the greatest poets and playwrights in England.
ⓐ whose ⓑ which ⓒ who's ⓓ what

40. My brother attended Cairo University, ... he studied Arabic literature.
ⓐ which ⓑ where ⓒ who ⓓ that

41. We met our friend, ... father was rewarded for his participation in the Hayah Karima initiative.
ⓐ who ⓑ who's ⓒ whose ⓓ whom

42. I haven't decided .... mobile phone to buy; both of them are smart.
ⓐ that ⓑ what ⓒ whose ⓓ which

43. Do you know the name of the novelist .... wrote Wuthering Heights?
ⓐ who ⓑ which ⓒ whose ⓓ whom

44. The Vatican City, ... population is around 1,000 people, is the least populated country in the world.
ⓐ where ⓑ which ⓒ whose ⓓ that

45. Is Mandarin the main language .... in China?
ⓐ speaking ⓑ which spoken ⓒ was spoken ⓓ spoken

46. Brazil is one of the top 10 countries in .... coffee is produced.
ⓐ where ⓑ which ⓒ that ⓓ what

47. Damietta is an Egyptian city .... produces high quality furniture.
ⓐ that ⓑ where ⓒ what ⓓ whom

48. Mr Ahmad, ... our teacher of English, is friendly and kind.
ⓐ whose ⓑ who's ⓒ who ⓓ that

49. My uncle promised he .... buy me a new mobile for my birthday party.
ⓐ had to ⓑ will ⓒ would ⓓ is going to

50. Hadeer said to us, "I .... away for a few days".
ⓐ going to be ⓑ has been ⓒ would be ⓓ will be

51. Tamer inquired why .... the weekly meeting.
ⓐ I had postponed ⓑ had I postponed ⓒ I will postpone ⓓ I have postponed

52. Could you tell me why .... school suddenly yesterday?
ⓐ did you leave ⓑ you left ⓒ would you leave ⓓ you had left

53. The minister .... that the government was going to develop our village with the Hayat Karima initiative.
ⓐ ordered ⓑ declared ⓒ asked ⓓ told

54. I suggest that Adel .... his father about the strange man he saw in the garden of the house.
ⓐ to inform ⓑ would be informed ⓒ should inform ⓓ informing

55. Chinese is .... difficult language that it is very hard to learn.
ⓐ too ⓑ so ⓒ such ⓓ such a

56. German isn't .... like English all over the world.
ⓐ speaking widely ⓑ wide spoken ⓒ widely spoken ⓓ widely-spoken

57. Mohamed tells me that he .... the next weekend with his friends outside Cairo.
ⓐ had spent ⓑ was going to spend ⓒ is spent ⓓ is going to spend

58. You aren't .... to lift this heavy box; I will help you.
ⓐ strong enough ⓑ too strong ⓒ such strong ⓓ such a strong

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

59. Rehab ………… ; all of us spoke politely with her.

ⓐ might have insulted ⓑ can't have been insulted
ⓒ must have been insulted ⓓ can't have insulted

60. The young man was set free. The judge ………… have been sure that he was not guilty.

ⓐ might ⓑ couldn't ⓒ can't ⓓ must

61. The man was honoured by the government; he ………… a lot of achievements for the sake of the country.

ⓐ can't have made ⓑ must have made ⓒ going to make ⓓ should have made

62. I think I ………… left my watch in the hall. Could you please double-check this?

ⓐ should have ⓑ will have ⓒ will be ⓓ might have

63. Hatim ………… his car. It is still in front of the house.

ⓐ can't have taken ⓑ had to take
ⓒ might have taken ⓓ shouldn't have taken

64. It is likely that my friend travelled to Alexandria by train. This means:

ⓐ My friend couldn't have travelled to Alexandria by train.
ⓑ My friend might have travelled to Alexandria by train.
ⓒ My friend must have travelled to Alexandria by train.
ⓓ My friend had to travel to Alexandria by train.

65. Which sentence isn't structurally correct?

ⓐ I don't know the factory where he works in.
ⓑ We met the man whose car was damaged.
ⓒ Finally, I solved the problem I suffered from.
ⓓ Morning is the best time to do daily sports.

66. Which sentence is structurally correct?

ⓐ My mother inquired me where I had met my new friend the day before.
ⓑ My mother asked me where I had met my new friend the day before.
ⓒ My mother asks me where I had met my new friend the day before.
ⓓ My mother asked me where had I met my new friend the day before?

67. Leila said, "I'm typing the final report because the manager needs it urgently." The correct reported sentence is …………

ⓐ Leila said that she is typing the final report because the manager needed it urgently.
ⓑ Leila said that she was typing the final report because the manager will need it urgently.
ⓒ Leila said that she was typing the final report because the manager needed it urgently.
ⓓ Leila says that she was typing the final report because the manager needed it urgently

C Writing

68. Which of the following isn't punctuated correctly?

ⓐ "I don't know why Hatim arrived so late" said Fadi.
ⓑ We need a five-day holiday to relax after such tiring work.
ⓒ Go on, boys; you're doing a wonderful job. ⓓ Do what I've told you, Rami.

69. Which of the following is punctuated correctly?

ⓐ Don't waste your time watching too much television, Eman", my father said.
ⓑ "Don't waste your time watching too much television Eman," my father said.
ⓒ "Don't waste your time watching too much television, Eman," my father said.
ⓓ "Don t waste your time watching too much television, Eman, my father said.

ابحث في تليجرام @C355C
Watermarkly

جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

70. Which of the following could be a topic sentence for an essay on "The importance of being bilingual"?

ⓐ Spreading your native language is a good way of allowing other people all over the world to learn more about your country's civilisation.

ⓑ Acquiring a second culture other than a native one develops a person's experience and helps them get in touch with people of other nations

ⓒ Learning a second language, other than a native language, develops a person's learning aptitude and is a great way to keep the brain alert and healthy.

ⓓ To sum up, learning a second language develops a person's learning aptitude and helps in a great way to keep the brain alert and healthy.

71. Which of the following can't be used to show contrast?

ⓐ Moreover ⓑ However ⓒ In spite of ⓓ Although

72. Which of the following could end an essay on "The importance of cultural heritage"?

ⓐ First of all, cultural heritage can create a sense of individual and collective belonging, which helps to maintain social and territorial cohesion.

ⓑ Moreover, cultural heritage can be a wider window through which we make proper propaganda about our ancient civilisation in particular.

ⓒ In short, being multicultural can be beneficial when travelling abroad or dealing with people from other nations.

ⓓ To sum up, cultural heritage can create a sense of individual and collective belonging, which helps to maintain social and territorial cohesion.

D Translations

Choose the correct translation:

73. We should encourage dramas that depict the political leadership's efforts to protect Egypt from threats. This certainly helps increase stability and national awareness among the Egyptian people.

(أ) أن نشجّع الأعمال الدّرامية التى تصوّر جهود القيادة السّياسية لحماية البلاد من التهديدات. وهذا بالتأكيد يساعد على نشر الأمان والوعى القومى فى كلّ البلد.

(ب) يجب أن نشجّع الأعمال الدّرامية التى تصور جهود القيادة السّياسية المخلصة لحماية البلاد من التهديدات. وهذا بالتأكيد يساعد على نشر الاستقرار والأمان بين الشعب المصري.

(ج) يجب أن نشجّع الأعمال الدّرامية التى تصوّر جهود الدّولة المخلصة لحماية مصر من الشائعات، وهذا بالتأكيد يساعد على زيادة الاستقرار والوعى القومى بين الشعب المصري.

(د) يجب أن نشجّع الأعمال الدّرامية التى تصوّر جهود القيادة السّياسية لحماية مصر من التهديدات، وهذا بالتأكيد يساعد على زيادة الاستقرار والوعى القومى بين الشعب المصري.

٧٤. لقد ضرب زلزال عنيف مع توابع مُتعددة جنوب ووسط تركيا وشمال وغرب سوريا. وقد أدى هذا الزّلزال إلى سقوط العديد من الضّحايا وخسائر ماديّة فادحة فى كلا البلدين.

ⓐ A violent earthquake with multiple aftershocks has struck northern and western Turkey and southern and central Syria. This earthquake resulted in many victims and heavy material losses in both countries.

ⓑ A violent volcano with multiple aftershocks struck southern and central Turkey and northern and western Syria. This earthquake resulted in many victims and some material losses in both countries.

ⓒ A violent earthquake with multiple aftershocks struck southern and central Turkey and northern and western Syria. This earthquake resulted in many victims and heavy material losses in both countries.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

ⓓ A violent earthquake with multiple aftershocks has struck southern and central Turkey and northern and western Syria. This earthquake resulted in many injuries and heavy material losses in Turkey more than Syria.

E Great Expectations

Answer the following questions:

75. Why do you think Drummle boasted about having dinner with Estella?
76. Do you think Miss Havisham misled Pip? Why?
77. Do you think Pip was happy to know who his real benefactor was? Why?
78. Would you forgive Miss Havisham if you were in Pip's place? Why?
79. Was it surprising that Miss Havisham felt sorry for Pip? Why?
80. Do you think that Miss Havisham adopted Estella because she wished she had had a daughter? Why?
81. Do you think that Pip should have been penalised for helping Magwitch? Why?
82. Do you agree that Miss Havisham did harm to Estella? Why?
83. "You can become a gentleman without me, my boy," Provis said, weakly.
    Do you think Pip could have been a gentleman without the convict's help? Why?
84. "I knew then that I must go back to the blacksmith's very soon to thank him," said Pip.
    Do you think Joe shouldn't have helped Pip pay all his debts? Why?
85. "I have been hurt, just as much as I hurt you, Pip," said Estella.
    Do you think Estella deserved to be hurt like Pip? Why?
86. Do you sympathise with Molly's character? Why?
87. In your opinion, was Estella mistaken not to marry Pip? Why?
88. Is there any similarity between Orlick and Provis? Why?
89. In your opinion, what was the greatest expectation that was achieved for Pip?
90. If you were Pip, what lesson would you learn in the end?

F Essay Writing

Write an essay of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words on:

91. The most important cultural place you have ever visited.
92. Would you like to be multilingual? Why/Why not?

التظروا
Giants
كتاب العمالقة
المرحلة الثانوية
كل كتب المراجعة النهائية والملخصات اضغط على الرابط دا 👇
t.me/C355C
أو ابحث في تليجرام
C355C@
Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 تليجرام جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

General Exercise 1 (Units 1 to 12)

A Vocabulary

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Don't worry; the book you need is ………… in the school library.
   ⓐ sold ⓑ available ⓒ unavailable ⓓ lent
2. Because of the devastating fire, shop owners were ……..; they received a fair amount of money.
   ⓐ fined ⓑ ignored ⓒ compensated ⓓ persuaded
3. He was able to achieve great success despite the ………… he'd faced.
   ⓐ obstacles ⓑ awards ⓒ facilities ⓓ ambitions
4. He was 20 when he started to ………… a lot of tournaments.
   ⓐ beat ⓑ win ⓒ conquer ⓓ earn
5. My sister could make a/an ………… big cake in the shape of a tower! It is extremely surprising.
   ⓐ inconvenient ⓑ inconveniently ⓒ spectacularly ⓓ spectacular
6. What would you do if you landed on the ………… of the moon?
   ⓐ surface ⓑ depth ⓒ star ⓓ universe
7. Don't be pessimistic; try to dismiss these ………… thoughts from your mind.
   ⓐ optimistic ⓑ gloomy ⓒ cheerful ⓓ interested
8. Still, the crime is mysterious; the police found no ………… against the suspect.
   ⓐ evidence ⓑ roof ⓒ innocence ⓓ guilty
9. ………… is a result of excessive and prolonged emotional, physical, and mental stress.
   ⓐ Relation ⓑ Well-being ⓒ Burnout ⓓ Self-care
10. There mustn't be ………… against women; they can achieve success the same as men.
   ⓐ silence ⓑ sacrifice ⓒ justice ⓓ prejudice
11. Don't take ………… on him; he will be punished by the law!
   ⓐ a look ⓑ revenge ⓒ charge ⓓ care
12. Amazingly, her face hadn't altered much over the years. "Alter" here is similar in meaning to " ………… ".
   ⓐ repair ⓑ delete ⓒ spoil ⓓ change
13. I am going to pick my aunt ………… from the airport.
   ⓐ up ⓑ on ⓒ out ⓓ up on
14. I think ………… software from the Web isn't easy because we have a poor internet connection in our office.
   ⓐ doing ⓑ instilling ⓒ installing ⓓ uploading
15. A ………… is a metal tool with rough surface for shaping or smoothing metal.
   ⓐ knife ⓑ file ⓒ sword ⓓ hammer
16. Creative teachers use various methods to ………… students' achievements.
   ⓐ depress ⓑ confess ⓒ possess ⓓ assess
17. Having been informed of my polite behaviour at school, my father said he was proud of me and smiled ………… at me.
   ⓐ affectionately ⓑ coldly ⓒ effective ⓓ affectionate
18. Sami is always careless and does his work badly. So, the company is going to ………… him.
   ⓐ disappear ⓑ reward ⓒ dismiss ⓓ miss
19. I usually use ………… language to highlight important information.
   ⓐ unclear ⓑ posting ⓒ sign ⓓ signposting

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

20. We are so proud of our achievement; the project was a great ....
ⓐ success ⓑ succeeding ⓒ successful ⓓ successive
21. Wael, who is a university student, is a great .... of Naguib Mahfouz's novels. He read almost all his works.
ⓐ publisher ⓑ admirer ⓒ writer ⓓ worker
22. Our .... of the students' achievements resulted in some interesting conclusions.
ⓐ reason ⓑ analysis ⓒ ignorance ⓓ absence
23. My uncle works .... at a supermarket on Sundays and Wednesdays to increase his income.
ⓐ temporary ⓑ full-time ⓒ part-time ⓓ permanent
24. The rich man is .... ; he always thinks that he is better and more important than others.
ⓐ modestly ⓑ arrogantly ⓒ modest ⓓ arrogant
25. Rami was very creative; he could .... himself by starting a different job, in which he achieved great success.
ⓐ reinvent ⓑ forge ⓒ invent ⓓ imitate
26. .... is an important thing that results in your life being different.
ⓐ Daily routine ⓑ Working knowledge ⓒ Difficult life ⓓ Life-changing
27. Eight massive stone .... supported the roof of the historic building.
ⓐ piles ⓑ billers ⓒ pillars ⓓ bullets
28. The government's new plan to modernise the infrastructure is the most .... one; it is really perfect.
ⓐ elaborate ⓑ terrible ⓒ simple ⓓ deteriorating
29. Scientists categorise animals and plants by their properties. "Catogarise" is a synonym for " .... " .
ⓐ simplify ⓑ classify ⓒ amplify ⓓ qualify
30. It is highly .... to learn another foreign language because it makes it easy to mix with people from other cultures.
ⓐ harmful ⓑ useless ⓒ beneficial ⓓ superficial
31. I seriously .... his offer to buy my car, but in the end, I refused to sell it.
ⓐ thought ⓑ opposed ⓒ supposed ⓓ considered
32. The nurse washed and .... my burnt hand.
ⓐ bandaged ⓑ spoiled ⓒ handed ⓓ healed
33. Please .... that all the windows are closed before you go to bed; it is terribly cold.
ⓐ achieve ⓑ ensure ⓒ doubt ⓓ risk
34. We were shouting and .... to support our favourite football team.
ⓐ sharing ⓑ changing ⓒ ignoring ⓓ cheering
35. We all respect the nursing profession; it is really ....
ⓐ measurable ⓑ miserable ⓒ honourable ⓓ countable
36. After the death of his parents, the poor child was .... by a kind gentleman.
ⓐ left ⓑ ignored ⓒ adapted ⓓ adopted
37. What are the major events in your life? "Major" here is opposite in meaning to "......".
ⓐ basic ⓑ minor ⓒ sad ⓓ dangerous
38. The manager used a variety of methods to boost the workers' ....
ⓐ productivity ⓑ possibility ⓒ unavailability ⓓ insufficiency
39. I couldn't put my finger on the reason for his sudden anger. This means that ....
ⓐ I failed to be satisfied with it. ⓑ I was unable to forget it
ⓒ I wasn't able to remember it. ⓓ I couldn't have known it.

Watermarkly

@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

40. Memories came back to haunt her when she remembered what she had done. "Memories came back to haunt her." means that ....
ⓐ the memories caused her problems or annoyance.
ⓑ she started to remember the happy occasions.
ⓒ she began to be optimistic.
ⓓ the memories made her happy.

B Structure

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

41. My uncle works as an accountant for .... clothes factory in October City.
ⓐ no article ⓑ a ⓒ an ⓓ the

42. I knew there was a destructive earthquake. That .... have been terrifying!
ⓐ should ⓑ needn't ⓒ must ⓓ can't

43. They .... that the new factory was going to be built next year.
ⓐ declared ⓑ told ⓒ inquired ⓓ asked

44. I miss you so much. I haven't seen you .... ages!
ⓐ ago ⓑ since ⓒ while ⓓ for

45. Damietta is a famous Egyptian city .... high-quality furniture is made.
ⓐ that ⓑ where ⓒ which ⓓ when

46. There is a chance that Baher will win the game. This means that he .... win it.
ⓐ might ⓑ can't ⓒ must ⓓ should

47. Nearly 14 million people live in Tokyo, ... is one of the most populated cities in the world.
ⓐ where ⓑ whose ⓒ what ⓓ which

48. He is a cautious driver; he did not .... driving because of the heavy rain.
ⓐ want ⓑ stop ⓒ continue ⓓ agree

49. The more you practise sports, the .... you become.
ⓐ fattest ⓑ fitter ⓒ fatter ⓓ fit

50. Everyone has .... own dreams in life.
ⓐ his ⓑ her ⓒ theirs ⓓ their

51. China is .... populated country in the world.
ⓐ the least ⓑ the most ⓒ more ⓓ less

52. She asked me .... or not I'd attend the wedding party.
ⓐ when ⓑ why ⓒ whether ⓓ if

53. Do you know the person .... found my wallet?
ⓐ whom ⓑ who's ⓒ who is ⓓ whose

54. There is .... of furniture inside the flat; I feel it is rather crowded!
ⓐ much ⓑ a little ⓒ many ⓓ a lot

55. The poor parents now fear .... their child, who has not been found yet.
ⓐ from ⓑ for ⓒ of ⓓ by

56. Once he .... the research, he'll start writing the report.
ⓐ has done ⓑ will do ⓒ has been doing ⓓ had done

57. My grandfather's house .... 50 years ago.
ⓐ built ⓑ was built ⓒ was building ⓓ has been built

58. The criminal tried to avoid .... by the police, but he was finally arrested.
ⓐ following ⓑ being followed ⓒ to be followed ⓓ to follow

59. At first, Rami refused to travel with us to Alexandria, but later, I got him .... his mind.
ⓐ to change ⓑ to changing ⓒ to be changed ⓓ changes

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

60. Rami .... as a taxi driver for three years. He is now a factory worker.
ⓐ had worked ⓑ has worked ⓒ has been working ⓓ worked

61. You .... an accident because you were driving so fast.
ⓐ could have had ⓑ had to have ⓒ shouldn't have had ⓓ must have had

62. Don't worry, I .... the car until I make sure it's quite safe.
ⓐ will be driven ⓑ won't drive ⓒ haven't driven ⓓ didn't drive

63. They .... the hall. I think it looks a lot better now.
ⓐ have painted ⓑ have been painted ⓒ had painted ⓓ had been painting

64. .... giving up smoking? This is better for a healthy life.
ⓐ I suggest ⓑ Why don't you
ⓒ Let's ⓓ Have you considered

65. You have made a silly mistake. You .... more careful.
ⓐ shouldn't have been ⓑ must have been
ⓒ should have been ⓓ had to do

66. I tried to keep calm while ....
ⓐ was interviewing ⓑ being interviewed
ⓒ the interview ⓓ was being interviewed

67. Samir .... that furniture factory for five years before he sold it.
ⓐ has owned ⓑ has been owning ⓒ is owning ⓓ had owned

68. Mr Tamer .... the office. It's only 1 o'clock. He must be in a meeting.
ⓐ must have left ⓑ can't have left ⓒ can't have been left ⓓ might have left

69. Both Eman and Sahar .... cats, ... ?
ⓐ is liking / isn't she ⓑ likes / doesn't she
ⓒ like / don't they ⓓ are liking / aren't they

70. A lot of paper .... school books.
ⓐ is used to making ⓑ is using to make
ⓒ are used for making ⓓ is used to make

71. Only .... of the criminals could escape; the police arrested .... of them all.
ⓐ few / most ⓑ all / many ⓒ a few / most ⓓ a little / all

72. My neighbour .... exhausted because he .... in his field all day.
ⓐ is / has been worked ⓑ is / has been working
ⓒ will be / had been working ⓓ will be / had worked

73. My mother usually .... my younger brother .... his room alone.
ⓐ makes / tidy ⓑ gets / tidy ⓒ allows / will tidy ⓓ refuses / tidies

74. A lot of profits .... since the factory ....
ⓐ had been achieved / is established ⓑ has been achieved / was established
ⓒ have been achieved / was established ⓓ have been achieved / established

75. If she .... careful last time, she .... that mistake.
ⓐ is / will avoid ⓑ had been / would have been avoided
ⓒ was / wouldn't avoid ⓓ had been / would have avoided

76. The cold weather never .... us .... going out.
ⓐ worry / from ⓑ encourages / from ⓒ stops / from ⓓ stops / to

77. My sister .... calm when the plane .... to take off.
ⓐ kept / started ⓑ is keeping / started
ⓒ keep / was starting ⓓ kept / will start

78. No sooner .... the classroom than the students .... to make noise again!
ⓐ the teacher had left / started ⓑ the teacher leaves / will start
ⓒ had the teacher left / started ⓓ the teacher was leaving / started

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

79. We .... the committee's proposal for an hour before we .... the final approval.

ⓐ had discussed / reached
ⓑ had been discussing / reached
ⓒ has discussed / arrived
ⓓ had been discussing / arrived

80. I .... to dinner since you .... to your new house!

ⓐ hadn't been invited / moved
ⓑ didn't invite / were moved
ⓒ haven't invited / moving
ⓓ haven't been invited / moved

C Writing

81. To make the following sentence correctly punctuated, ...

"I d have visited you if I had known you were ill," said Amir.

ⓐ add a comma before if
ⓑ add an apostrophe between I and d
ⓒ remove the comma after ill
ⓓ insert the quotations marks after Amir and not before said

82. Which of the following isn't punctuated correctly?

ⓐ What an amazing suit you're wearing!
ⓑ Mr Taher is the new manager, isn't he?
ⓒ I don't know why he refused to attend the meeting?
ⓓ Hatim studies English, science and French.

83. Which of the following is a hook sentence?

ⓐ In short, no other source of information is as important as the internet.
ⓑ Moreover, the internet is available in most places nowadays.
ⓒ On the other hand, the Internet could be harmful if it is used carelessly.
ⓓ Most people agree that the Internet is a great source of information.

84. The following is part of a/an .... essay.

The earthquake has been destructive. We got scared by the terrible consequences we had. The medical and material aid sent by the Egyptian government has alleviated some of the pain we feel.

ⓐ narrative
ⓑ descriptive
ⓒ argumentative
ⓓ persuasive

85. In a persuasive essay, a writer ....

ⓐ gives a description of a certain place.
ⓑ attempts to convince the reader to adopt a certain point of view or take a particular action.
ⓒ narrates someone's experience or events.
ⓓ explains a concept or topic by defining the concept, both generally and then in detail.

D Translations

Choose the correct translation:

٨٦. دائمًا كُن طموحًا، حفز نفسك وحدد أهدافًا واجتهد لكى تُحققها فى الحياة، وعندما تنجح فى تحقيق ما تصبو إليه، حتمًا سوف تشعرُ بالسعادة بما أنجزته.

ⓐ You must be content. Always please yourself, set goals and strive to achieve them in life. When you succeed in achieving what you aspire to, you feel happy with what you have accomplished.
ⓑ Always be ambitious, motivate yourself set goals and strive to achieve them in life. When you succeed in achieving what you hope to do, you feel happy with what you have dreamed of.
ⓒ You must be ambitious. Always motivate yourself, set goals and strive to achieve them in the future. When you fail in achieving what you aspire to, you don't feel satisfied with what you have tried to accomplish.
ⓓ Always be ambitious, motivate yourself, set goals and strive to achieve them in life. When you succeed in achieving what you aspire to, you will definitely feel happy with what you have accomplished.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

87. The Russian-Ukrainian war has seriously affected the prices of essential commodities and oil worldwide. So, it is necessary to combine efforts and fight greedy traders to confront this crisis.

(أ) لقد أثرت الحرب الروسية-الأوكرانية بشكل خطير على أسعار السلع الأساسية والكهرباء فى جميع أنحاء الشرق الأوسط. لذلك من الضرورى تضافر الجهود ومحاربة التجار الجشعين لمواجهة هذه الأزمة.

(ب) أثرت الحرب الروسية الأوكرانية بشكل خطير على أسعار السلع الأساسية والنفط فى الدول النامية، لذلك من الضرورى تضافر الجهود لحل هذه الأزمة وإنهاء تلك الحرب.

(ج) لقد أثرت الحرب الروسية-الأوكرانية بشكل خطير على أسعار السلع الأساسية والنفط فى جميع أنحاء العالم، لذلك من الضرورى تضافر الجهود ومحاربة التجار الجشعين لمواجهة هذه الأزمة.

(د) أثرت الحرب الروسية الأوكرانية بشكل خطير على توفير السلع الأساسية والنفط فى جميع أنحاء العالم . لذلك من الضرورى تضافر الجهود ومحاربة التجار الجشعين ومعاقبتهم لحل هذه الأزمة.

E Great Expectations

Answer the following questions:

88. If you were Estella, would you warn Pip of Miss Havisham's plan? Why?
89. What is the best character in Great Expectations, in your opinion? Why?
90. Mention two lessons you learn from Great Expectations.
91. Do you think Pip would have loved Estella if he had realised Miss Havisham's "intention"? Why?
92. Do you believe that all people who had a difficult childhood could become criminals? Why?
93. "I want you to bring me that file early morning tomorrow. And some food, too. Then I will let you live."
    Do you think Pip was right to bring the convict those things? Why?
94. "I returned home, hurt and ashamed of my simple life," said Pip.
    If you were Pip, would you be ashamed of your simple life with the blacksmith? Why?
95. Should Pip have understood what Miss Havisham wanted to do concerning his relationship with Estella? Why?
96. What do you think Miss Havisham could have done to overcome her bad experience with her fiancée?
97. If you were Pip, would you forgive Miss Havisham Why?

F Essay Writing

Write an essay of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words on:

98. Everyone should have a role to play to share in the development of their country.
99. A wonderful place you have visited.
100. A situation that has changed your life.

العظماء للمرحلة الثانوية Giants
كل كتب المراجعة النهائية والملخصات اضغط على الرابط دا 👇
t.me/C355C
أو ابحث في تليجرام
C355C@ 👆

جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

A Vocabulary

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Let's get .... and discuss the problems we face.
ⓐ on ⓑ off ⓒ away ⓓ together
2. Despite her illness, she lost none of her .... for life. She was always optimistic.
ⓐ envy ⓑ enthusiasm ⓒ hatred ⓓ pessimism
3. My father enjoys watching different matches on TV, but he rarely .... any sports.
ⓐ thinks ⓑ makes ⓒ does ⓓ carries
4. Due to his significant achievements, my uncle has become a/an .... to all young people in our neighbourhood.
ⓐ inspiration ⓑ respiration ⓒ source ⓓ cause
5. Unfortunately, he couldn't get that job because he .... experience.
ⓐ leaked ⓑ liked ⓒ locked ⓓ lacked
6. Thousands of people went to the .... of the late President Sadat.
ⓐ arrival ⓑ funeral ⓒ approval ⓓ festival
7. To win the job, you need to act .... during your internship at our company.
ⓐ spontaneous ⓑ spontaneously ⓒ professionally ⓓ professional
8. He was in prison because he had failed to pay .... his debts.
ⓐ away ⓑ of ⓒ in ⓓ off
9. I am sure no one heard what we said; we talked in a ....
ⓐ silence ⓑ whisper ⓒ advance ⓓ comfort
10. I used to .... the violin when I was a student.
ⓐ sing ⓑ make ⓒ play ⓓ do
11. Although she faced a lot of obstacles, she .... as a doctor.
ⓐ simplified ⓑ qualified ⓒ regarded ⓓ considered
12. The criminal was .... and sent to court in handcuffs.
ⓐ released ⓑ resigned ⓒ arrested ⓓ set free
13. She .... the sauce to make it smooth.
ⓐ burned ⓑ stared ⓒ froze ⓓ stirred
14. The company is making progress because they usually insist on having very .... employees.
ⓐ efficient ⓑ deficient ⓒ deficiently ⓓ efficiently
15. You let me down. You shouldn't have .... me!
ⓐ cooperated ⓑ frustrated ⓒ encouraged ⓓ appointed
16. Taher is flexible enough to .... to any neighbourhood he lives in.
ⓐ adapt ⓑ adopt ⓒ lay ⓓ lie
17. The storm cut off electricity, so we had to use a ....
ⓐ wax ⓑ candle ⓒ candy ⓓ ladder
18. Determination is one of the factors of success. "Determination" is similar in meaning to "........... ".
ⓐ expectation ⓑ imitation ⓒ resolution ⓓ solution
19. He must be .... of himself; he has told lots of lies.
ⓐ jealous ⓑ proud ⓒ ashamed ⓓ leased
20. .... are constantly searching for planets which may support human life.
ⓐ Astrologers ⓑ Astronomers ⓒ Archaeologists ⓓ Psychologists

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

1.You are speaking rudely in front of all the people. .... yourself!
ⓐ Depend ⓑ Believe ⓒ Make ⓓ Behave

2.One of the most important things is to find a planet with water because it is .... for life.
ⓐ minor ⓑ famous ⓒ essential ⓓ unimportant

3.Scientists are going to look .... other ways to fight online crimes.
ⓐ up ⓑ into ⓒ down ⓓ off

4.My friend .... to do that difficult task; he really made a great effort.
ⓐ refused ⓑ struggled ⓒ hesitated ⓓ declined

5.There is a brave............who walks round the building at night to prevent any robbery.
ⓐ robber ⓑ gang ⓒ attacker ⓓ watchman

6.Sometimes, the hands of some people are .... from hard work.
ⓐ soft ⓑ small ⓒ rough ⓓ tall

7.Unfortunately, the accident left the young man .... disabled; he won't be able to walk normally again.
ⓐ permanent ⓑ temporary ⓒ permanently ⓓ temporarily

8.Mohsen's .... is so beautiful. He is going to marry her as soon as he returns from London.
ⓐ fiancée ⓑ fiancé ⓒ widow ⓓ wife

9.I don't like friends who spill secrets. "Spill" here is an antonym for " .... " .
ⓐ keep ⓑ divulge ⓒ reveal ⓓ prevail

10.The young man was .... of stealing the lady's jewellery.
ⓐ changed ⓑ excused ⓒ charged ⓓ accused

11.If you're suffering from burnout, you usually .... stress.
ⓐ hide ⓑ cure ⓒ experience ⓓ damage

12.The impressive historic sites in Luxor usually .... more and more tourists.
ⓐ refuse ⓑ captivate ⓒ estimate ⓓ disgust

13.I remember .... up an old coin as a child in my old garden.
ⓐ digging ⓑ looking ⓒ hiding ⓓ making

14.Baher speaks more than three languages; he is ....
ⓐ bilingual ⓑ multichannel ⓒ bicultural ⓓ multilingual

15.You should be ready to face the changes round you. We are living in a .... world.
ⓐ fast changing ⓑ fast-changing ⓒ changing fast ⓓ fast charging

16.We should all have a sense of .... in our national heritage; it's really great.
ⓐ pride ⓑ shame ⓒ bride ⓓ sorry

17.You must be careful when having a barbecue. Just one .... could cause a big fire.
ⓐ park ⓑ spark ⓒ peak ⓓ spot

18.I couldn't stop the tears from .... when it was time to say goodbye to them for the last time.
ⓐ fading ⓑ filling ⓒ falling ⓓ feeling

19.Have you .... about spending the weekend in the country?
ⓐ thought ⓑ thinking ⓒ considered ⓓ considering

20.In a .... of rage, the crazy man murdered the worker.
ⓐ feet ⓑ fit ⓒ front ⓓ foot

21.This is a really .... view. It's very attractive.
ⓐ dull ⓑ gloomy ⓒ ordinary ⓓ picturesque

22.The young man was found .... ; there was clear evidence against him.
ⓐ guiltless ⓑ blameless ⓒ guilty ⓓ innocent

23.The two friends were .... This means they were separated.
ⓐ on good terms ⓑ apart ⓒ in progress ⓓ partners

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

44. Patient: Do you think my health will .... quickly after this heart attack?
Doctor: I hope so.
ⓐ decline ⓑ get worse ⓒ remove ⓓ improve

45. Educationists always try to .... students' productivity levels.
ⓐ rise ⓑ arise ⓒ raise ⓓ decline

46. The girl's wedding dress was long and beautiful, it .... down to her ankles.
ⓐ raised ⓑ hanged ⓒ arise ⓓ hung

47. The temple has colossal statues. "Colossal" has the same meaning as "............" .
ⓐ completely expensive ⓑ slightly huge
ⓒ extremely large ⓓ extremely small

48. The museum is an absolute must-see for everyone visiting Egypt; it's really ....
ⓐ beneficial ⓑ official ⓒ trivial ⓓ superficial

49. "Book piracy" means ....
ⓐ that you can legally download a book from the internet.
ⓑ the legal way the publisher follows to protect his/her production.
ⓒ the unauthorised reproduction or use of a book.
ⓓ the use of a book online as long as you have an internet connection.

50. We waited for the announcement of the winner with bated breath. This means that ....
ⓐ we actually expected who the winner was.
ⓑ we were eager to know who the winner was.
ⓒ we waited to know the winner although he/she was known.
ⓓ we had no desire to wait for the announcement of the winner.

B Structure

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

51. My mother .... the housework when I returned home, so I helped her to finish that work.
ⓐ was doing ⓑ has done ⓒ had done ⓓ is doing

52. It's been years .... we last met in Cairo. I miss you so much, Shorouk.
ⓐ when ⓑ for ⓒ since ⓓ ago

53. I can't meet up with you because I .... my lessons all evening.
ⓐ had done ⓑ will be revising ⓒ was revising ⓓ have revised

54. Don't worry, no one knew what ....
ⓐ have been done ⓑ will be doing ⓒ had done ⓓ had been done

55. Once I have reached London, I .... you an email.
ⓐ will have sent ⓑ will be sent ⓒ will send ⓓ have sent

56. Salma .... engineering for five years and became a clever engineer.
ⓐ studied ⓑ is studying ⓒ has studied ⓓ will be studying

57. Husband: Did you buy .... sugar?
Wife: Yes, I bought .... kilo.
ⓐ some / a ⓑ any / a ⓒ a / some ⓓ any / no

58. Sahar .... solve the complex problem alone, ... she? She is over the moon now!
ⓐ could hardly / could ⓑ was unable to / wasn't
ⓒ failed to / didn't ⓓ was able to / wasn't

59. As soon as I reached the office, I .... doing the new task.
ⓐ have started ⓑ will start ⓒ started ⓓ had started

60. I'm so sorry; only .... coffee was spilt on the carpet.
ⓐ little ⓑ a little ⓒ much ⓓ a few

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

61. Please, on your way home, ... to buy a kilo of flour. There's none left at home.
ⓐ forget ⓑ consider ⓒ stop ⓓ want

62. I realised I .... my watch in the office when I .... home.
ⓐ will leave / will be returning ⓑ was left / had returned
ⓒ was leaving / returned ⓓ had left / returned

63. I think more desert land .... by 2030.
ⓐ will have been reclaimed ⓑ will have reclaimed
ⓒ have to be reclaimed ⓓ has been reclaimed

64. I .... Eman since she .... to that new post!
ⓐ haven't met / promoted ⓑ haven't met / was promoted
ⓒ wasn't met / has been promoted ⓓ haven't met / is promoted

65. Jailan .... install a new antivirus yesterday; she actually had a very strong one.
ⓐ had to ⓑ needn't ⓒ didn't have to ⓓ mustn't

66. My brother hopes .... to a higher post in the company.
ⓐ to be promoted ⓑ will be promoted ⓒ to promote ⓓ to be promoting

67. Your car ....; you need to wait a little.
ⓐ had been checked ⓑ has checked ⓒ is being checked ⓓ is checking

68. We intend .... the summer holiday in Hurghada.
ⓐ will spend ⓑ to spend ⓒ to spending ⓓ spend

69. What .... all the afternoon before your father .... back home?
ⓐ will you be doing / will come ⓑ has you been doing / came
ⓒ had you done / coming ⓓ had you been doing / came

70. No decision .... about our destination yet. We don't know where we will spend the holiday!
ⓐ hasn't made ⓑ hasn't been made ⓒ has been made ⓓ have been made

71. I'm so sorry. I forgot .... my activity book; I will bring it next time.
ⓐ to bringing ⓑ to bring ⓒ bringing ⓓ bring

72. I think making .... money is not why people are successful. There are other crucial reasons.
ⓐ a few ⓑ fewer ⓒ a lot ⓓ a lot of

73. Rami got very low marks; he .... joined the faculty he wanted.
ⓐ shouldn't have ⓑ must have ⓒ couldn't have ⓓ should have been

74. That mobile phone was .... I had really expected; the money I had was too little, so I couldn't buy it.
ⓐ as expensive as ⓑ much more expensive than
ⓒ less expensive than ⓓ much less expensive than

75. Your health seems to be worsening. You .... a doctor at the beginning of the infection.
ⓐ should have consulted ⓑ must have consulted
ⓒ didn't have to consult ⓓ had to consult

76. My brother and I depend on .... to make more progress in English.
ⓐ himself ⓑ themselves ⓒ myself ⓓ ourselves

77. My neighbour, ... works as a factory worker, has had a terrible accident.
ⓐ that ⓑ who ⓒ where ⓓ whom

78. It was .... thrilling movie that I decided to watch it again.
ⓐ such a ⓑ so ⓒ such ⓓ enough

79. Ahmad .... to work, but now he no longer does.
ⓐ wouldn't walk ⓑ used to walk ⓒ didn't use to walk ⓓ is used to walking

80. I was .... to follow the leaders' instructions, or I .... be punished.
ⓐ said / would ⓑ ordered / would ⓒ inquired / will ⓓ advised / will

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

81. A nice present was bought .... the young lady on her birthday. She was really pleased with her daughter's present.

ⓐ by ⓑ to ⓒ from ⓓ for

82. My brother studied really .... , so he did very .... in his exams.

ⓐ hard / good ⓑ hardly / good ⓒ hard / well ⓓ hardly / well

83. Do you know Mr Gaber, ... son won an international award for poetry?

ⓐ who's ⓑ whom ⓒ that ⓓ whose

84. I asked her why .... that important lecture.

ⓐ she hadn't attended ⓑ hadn't she attended
ⓒ she doesn't attend ⓓ didn't she attend

85. She .... that she will return from London when she has attended the conference.

ⓐ told ⓑ said ⓒ says ⓓ tells

86. It is expected that .... people in the country will benefit from the Decent Life Initiative, which is intended to be for the sake of the majority of people there.

ⓐ a lot of ⓑ lots ⓒ fewer than ⓓ a little

87. My grandfather is tired because he .... in his field all day.

ⓐ had worked ⓑ has been working ⓒ will be working ⓓ had been working

88. We .... attentively while the professor .... an important lecture.

ⓐ were listening / is giving ⓑ are listening / was giving
ⓒ were listening / gave ⓓ were listening / was giving

89. After my father .... his work, he .... us to visit our grandfather.

ⓐ will do / will accompany ⓑ had done / will accompany
ⓒ has done / will accompany ⓓ has done / accompanied

90. I regret selling my car; it is economical and its spare parts are available. I wish I .... it.

ⓐ could sell ⓑ had sold ⓒ didn't sell ⓓ hadn't sold

91. You repeated the same mistakes; you .... more careful.

ⓐ should have been ⓑ must have been
ⓒ had to be ⓓ oughtn't to have been

92. You .... hard all the time before I arrived; only a few tasks were done. You're really careless.

ⓐ had worked ⓑ hadn't been working
ⓒ hasn't worked ⓓ had been working

93. .... for the guests after mother .... home?

ⓐ Was dinner prepared / has returned
ⓑ Had dinner been prepared / returned
ⓒ Did dinner prepare / had returned
ⓓ Was dinner prepared / had returned.

94. He didn't reach the station in time, so he missed the train.
Which of the following doesn't give the same meaning?

ⓐ He reached the station in time. However, he missed the train.
ⓑ Unless he had reached the station late, he'd have caught the train.
ⓒ He didn't catch the train because he had reached the station late.
ⓓ If he had reached the station in time, he'd have caught the train.

95. I wish I had worked harder when I had time. This means:

ⓐ If my time had been short, I'd have worked harder.
ⓑ I regret not working hard when I had time.
ⓒ I hope I'll work hard when I have time.
ⓓ I regret not to work hard when I have time.

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

.I didn't buy that smart mobile phone because I didn't have enough money. This means:
ⓐ But for having enough money, I wouldn't have bought that smart mobile phone.
ⓑ I could buy the smart mobile phone because the money I had was enough.
ⓒ Unless I had had enough money, I wouldn't have bought that smart mobile phone.
ⓓ If I had had enough money, I'd have bought that smart mobile phone.

.No pandemic was as serious as COVID-19.
Which of the following doesn't give a similar meaning?
ⓐ COVID-19 was more serious than any other pandemic.
ⓑ All pandemics weren't as serious as COVID-19.
ⓒ COVID-19 was the least serious pandemic.
ⓓ COVIDE-19 was the most serious pandemic

.He had left when I arrived. This means:
ⓐ After I had arrived, he left.
ⓑ Before I arrived, he had left.
ⓒ First, I arrived. Then he left.
ⓓ He didn't leave till I had arrived.

.Change the following sentence into indirect speech.
Leila said to Samir, "I haven't received an email from you for a very long time".
ⓐ Leila told Samir that she hasn't received an email from him for a very long time.
ⓑ Leila told Samir that he hadn't received an email from her for a very long time.
ⓒ Leila told Samir that she hadn't received an email from him for a very long time.
ⓓ Leila asked Samir why she hadn't received an email from him for a very long time.

10. Which of the following is the correct direct sentence for this reported one?
He asked me when I'd be ready for the journey to Alexandria.
ⓐ He said to me, "When you'll be ready for the journey to Alexandria?"
ⓑ He said to me, "When will you be ready for the journey to Alexandria?"
ⓒ He said to me, "When had you been ready for the journey to Alexandria?"
ⓓ He said to me, "When will he be ready for the journey to Alexandria?"

C Translations

hoose the correct translation:

01. Education is the most important factor that influences both an individual's and a country's development. It has now become an essential element in the success of any society's new generations.

(أ) التربية هى العامل الأكثر أهمية الذى يؤثر على تنمية المجتمع والبلد. لقد أصبح الآن عاملاً حاسماً فى نجاح الأجيال الجديدة فى أى دولة.
(ب) التعليم هو العامل الأكثر أهمية الذى يؤثر على تنمية اقتصاد البلد. لقد أصبح الآن عنصراً حاسماً فى نجاح الأجيال الجديدة فى أى مجتمع.
(ج) التعليم هو العامل الأكثر فاعلية الذى يؤثر على تنمية الفرد و البلد. لقد أصبح الآن عنصراً حاسماً فى إعداد الأجيال الجديدة لمواجهة التحد العالمية.
(د) التعليم هو العامل الأكثر أهمية الذى يؤثر على تنمية الفرد و البلد. لقد أصبح الآن عنصراً أساسياً فى نجاح الأجيال الجديدة فى أى مجتمع.

02. The government pays great attention to children, especially children with special needs. It provides social, health, and cultural care to prepare them to face global challenges and be useful citizens.

(أ) تولى الحكومة اهتماماً كبيراً للشباب، وخاصة الأطفال ذوى القدرات الخاصة، حيث توفر الرعاية الاجتماعية والصحية والثقافية لإعدادهم لمواج التحديات العالمية وليكونوا مواطنين نافعين.
(ب) تولى الحكومة اهتماماً كبيراً للأطفال، وخاصة الأطفال ذوى الاحتياجات الخاصة، حيث توفر الرعاية الاجتماعية والصحية والثقافية لإعدا لمواجهة التحديات العالمية وليكونوا مواطنين صالحين.
(ج) تولى الحكومة اهتماماً كبيراً للأطفال، وخاصة الأطفال ذوى المواهب الخاصة. توفر الرعاية الاجتماعية والصحية والثقافية لإعدادهم لمواج التحديات العالمية وليكونوا مواطنين نافعين.
(د) تولى الحكومة اهتماماً كبيراً للشباب، وخاصة الأطفال ذوى الاحتياجات الخاصة. توفر الرعاية الاجتماعية والصحية والثقافية لإعدادهم لمواج التحديات المحلية وليكونوا مواطنين صالحين.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

١٠٣. نفخر دائما بحضارتنا العريقة والتى تعد من أهم عوامل جذب السياح وزيادة الدخل القومى ولكن فى نفس الوقت يجب أن نسعى لبناء تراث حديث تفخر به الأجيال القادمة.

ⓐ We are always proud of our modern civilization, which is one of the most important factors in attracting tourists and increasing national income, but at the same time we must strive to build a modern heritage that future generations can be proud of.
ⓑ We are always proud of our ancient civilization, which is one of the most important factors in attracting tourists and increasing hard currency, but at the same time we must strive to build a modern heritage that future generations can be proud of.
ⓒ We are always proud of our ancient civilization, which is one of the most important factors in attracting tourists and increasing national income, but at the same time we must strive to create a modern heritage that future generations can be proud of.
ⓓ We are always proud of our ancient civilization, which is one of the most important factors in attracting tourists and increasing national income, but at the same time we must strive to create a modern architecture that future generations can be proud of.

١٠٤. من المعروف أن العديد من الشباب لديهم العديد من الأهداف فى الحياة، ولكن يجب أن يتذكروا أن هذه الأهداف يجب أن تتوافق مع قدراتهم وجهودهم.

ⓐ It is common knowledge that all people have numerous life goals, but they must keep in mind that these aims must be compatible with their abilities and efforts.
ⓑ It is common knowledge that many young people have numerous life goals, but they must keep in mind that these aims must be compatible with life challenges.
ⓒ It is known that many young people have numerous life goals, but they must keep in mind that these aims must be compatible with their abilities and efforts.
ⓓ It is known that many young people have numerous life goals, but they must keep in mind that these aims must be compatible with their needs in life.

D Writing

105. Which of the following isn't punctuated correctly?
ⓐ Samir is my 10-year-old friend.
ⓑ The woman, who lives next door to us is going to travel abroad.
ⓒ I bought a list of things: a bottle of milk, a packet of tea and five loaves of bread.
ⓓ Yasser, stop making noise; you're disturbing us.

106. Which of the following is punctuated correctly?
ⓐ I said, "Why don't you come to my sisters wedding, Nada?"
ⓑ I said, "Why don't you come to my sister's wedding Nada?"
ⓒ I said "Why don't you come to my sister's wedding, Nada?"
ⓓ I said, "Why don't you come to my sister's wedding, Nada?"

107. Which of the following is the wrong use of the question mark?
ⓐ Why did you arrive late, Nader? ⓑ I don't know why she was so angry?
ⓒ Does she like reading short stories? ⓓ Shall I help you lift this heavy bag?

108. Which of the following is used in a formal email?
ⓐ Hi ⓑ Yours sincerely ⓒ With best wishes ⓓ Bye for now.

109. The following sentence could be part of a/an .... essay.
The Taj Mahal is a magnificent Indian monument. It is a great architectural masterpiece. It has four magnificent pillars. It is at least 2.5 kilometres from the Agra Fort.
ⓐ persuasive ⓑ narrative ⓒ descriptive ⓓ argumentative

110. A/An .... essay is a piece of writing that focuses on outlining a person's experience and how it can be used as a tool to alter one's perspective on life.
ⓐ persuasive ⓑ descriptive ⓒ argumentative ⓓ reflexive

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

E Great Expectations

Answer the following questions:

111. Do you think that Pip's life would have changed if he hadn't met the convict? Why?
112. Which character do you like most in Great Expectations? Give reasons.
113. Do you think there is a similarity between the characters of Estella and Miss Havisham? Illustrate your answer.
114. Do you believe that Miss Havisham is a character that deserves sympathy? Why?
115. What was the most important moral lesson to get from Great Expectations? Why?
116. In your opinion, what were the greatest expectation that Pip had? Why?
117. Do you agree that Pip deserved the money he received from Provis? Why?
118. If you were Estella, would you agree to be a tool of revenge in Miss Havisham's hands? Why?
19. Do you think it's normal for Mrs Joe to be so cruel to Pip? Why?
20. Do you like Mr Joe's character? Why?

F Essay Writing

Write an essay of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words on:

21. Write an email to your Syrian friend, Adnan, showing your sympathy after the destructive earthquake that struck his country.
Your name is Tarek and your email address is Tarek2000 @ Yahoo.com. Your friend's email address is Adnannew @gmail.com.
22. "Your role model in life."
23. "The most important experience that has affected your life."

انتظروا!!!
كتاب الزتونة للمرحلة الثانوية
Giants

ابحث في تليجرام @C355C
كل كتب المراجعة النهائية والملخصات اضغط على الرابط دا 👇
t.me/C355C
أو ابحث في تليجرام
C355C@ 👆

جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

General Practice Exercise (3)

A Vocabulary

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Mayar Sherif became the first woman to be ...... in the Women's Tennis Association's top 100 players.
   ⓐ risked ⓑ ranked ⓒ left ⓓ beaten
2. Some of the stolen property was found in the old man's house. "Property" is a synonym for " .... ".
   ⓐ dreams ⓑ ambitions ⓒ possessions ⓓ deals
3. A kind old man has .... that child after his parents' death. He brought him up with his children.
   ⓐ adapted ⓑ left ⓒ abandoned ⓓ adopted
4. He was terribly ill yesterday, and today he has relatively .... I'm pleased he got better.
   ⓐ recovered ⓑ covered ⓒ got worse ⓓ infected
5. The newly graduated young man is a promising .... who is keen to get a new job in the neighbouring bank.
   ⓐ employer ⓑ expert ⓒ intern ⓓ candidate
6. Did you know that many people visit Brazil to .... the famous Carnival in Rio de Janeiro?
   ⓐ experience ⓑ expire ⓒ exercise ⓓ export
7. I like to .... down next to my little grandchild and play with him.
   ⓐ break ⓑ crouch ⓒ fall ⓓ stand
8. I speak English and German, but Arabic is the .... language spoken; it's the native language in Egypt.
   ⓐ foreign ⓑ second ⓒ dominant ⓓ minor
9. During the royal parade, the .... rode their horses proudly.
   ⓐ knights ⓑ doctors ⓒ drivers ⓓ architects
10. Most girls are less likely to .... to stereotypes and tend to be more confident about their abilities.
    ⓐ reply ⓑ conform ⓒ defy ⓓ confirm
11. The hotel provides a lot of.....for people with disabilities, so it's highly recommended for all families.
    ⓐ facilities ⓑ possibilities ⓒ obstacles ⓓ conflicts
12. My brother hopes he will get a/an .... at a dentist's where a lot of people in our area go.
    ⓐ scholarship ⓑ membership ⓒ hardship ⓓ internship
13. Hatim overcame a lot of hardships in his life, which enabled him to .... himself.
    ⓐ reinvite ⓑ turn ⓒ reinvent ⓓ return
14. It's a/an .... place; it's pretty and interesting in an old-fashioned way.
    ⓐ excited ⓑ picturesque ⓒ modern ⓓ ugly
15. The movie is going to be shown again at the .... of hundreds of people.
    ⓐ request ⓑ conquest ⓒ denial ⓓ refusal

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

B Structure

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

16. The Nile River Valley is truly a gift to Egypt. Without its water and rich soil, the Egyptian civilization ....
ⓐ would not have emerged ⓑ would not have been emerged
ⓒ wouldn't be emerge ⓓ won't have emerged

17. .... ; most students could answer the five questions easily.
ⓐ Both questions were difficult ⓑ All the questions were difficult
ⓒ No question was easy ⓓ None of the questions was difficult

18. My mother asked me to grill the fish for five minutes on .... side.
ⓐ all ⓑ every ⓒ each ⓓ both

19. Please raise your voice; I can't hear .... you are saying.
ⓐ which ⓑ when ⓒ that ⓓ what

20. Have you met Mr Awny, ... ?
ⓐ whom I told you about ⓑ I told you about him
ⓒ that I told you about him ⓓ what I told you about

21. He seemed exhausted because he .... hard all day.
ⓐ has worked ⓑ has been working ⓒ had been working ⓓ had worked

22. Once I .... my homework, I will go to the club with my friends.
ⓐ will finish ⓑ have finished ⓒ was finishing ⓓ had finished

23. I .... spending the weekend with my friends in the village.
ⓐ consider ⓑ hope ⓒ object ⓓ wish

24. By the time Faten .... the service centre, her car .... and repaired.
ⓐ had reached / was checked ⓑ reached / had checked
ⓒ arrived / had been checked ⓓ reached / had been checked

25. .... going to the library to borrow the books we need?
ⓐ How about ⓑ Why don't we ⓒ Let's ⓓ I consider

26. Tamer .... early when he was young, but now he is very punctual.
ⓐ used to arrive ⓑ never used to arrive
ⓒ is used to arriving ⓓ isn't used to arriving

27. More schools .... all over Egypt next summer as planned.
ⓐ were to be built ⓑ are going to be built
ⓒ are building ⓓ will be building

28. It is a well .... fact that English is used in most international conferences.
ⓐ knowing ⓑ known ⓒ -knowing ⓓ -known

29. Baher .... He always depends on himself.
ⓐ usually lets someone help him do his work
ⓑ usually asks someone to help him do his work
ⓒ never asks anyone to help him do his work
ⓓ never refuses anyone's help to do his work

30. Change the following sentence into direct speech.
Eman said to Samir, "I haven't received an email from you for a very long time".
ⓐ Eman informed Samir that she hasn't received an email from him for a very long time.
ⓑ Eman told Samir that he hadn't received an email from her for a very long time.
ⓒ Eman told Samir that she hadn't received an email from him for a very long time.
ⓓ Eman asked Samir why she hadn't received an email from him for a very long time.

ابحث في تليجرام @C355C
Watermarkly

@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

C Writing

31. Which of the following isn't punctuated correctly?
ⓐ Wael is a 25-year-old editor.
ⓑ The woman, who lives next door to us is going to travel abroad.
ⓒ I bought a list of things: a bottle of milk, a packet of tea and five loaves of bread.
ⓓ Yasser, stop making noise; you're disturbing us.

32. A reflective essay is an essay in which the writer ....
ⓐ expresses or narrates a personal experience he/she had.
ⓑ uses evidence and facts to support the claim he/she's making.
ⓒ examines his/her experiences in life and how they have changed or developed due to those experiences.
ⓓ describes something, a place for example, showing an account of a particular experience.

33. Which of the following is used to complete the sentence showing result?
Samir achieved wonderful progress ....
ⓐ as well as keeping the level of success he had reached.
ⓑ regardless of the problems he had faced.
ⓒ as a result, he made great efforts.
ⓓ as a result of the great efforts he had made.

34. When you start writing an essay about the National Museum of Egyptian Civilisation, you can use ....
ⓐ Furthermore, the National Museum of Egyptian Civilisation displays the greatness of ancient Egyptian civilisation.
ⓑ To sum up, the National Museum of Egyptian Civilisation is an amazing place to visit.
ⓒ Moreover, the National Museum of Egyptian Civilisation is the only museum that offers visitors a general preview of all the different historical periods that encompass Egypt.
ⓓ Without a doubt, the National Museum of Egyptian Civilisation is the first museum in the Arab world to focus on the earliest civilisation in history-the ancient Egyptian Civilisation.

D Translations

Choose the correct translation:

٣٥. يعتقد الكثير من الناس أن التلفزيون من أهم المصادر الثقافية، حيث يمكنه بث أفلام وثائقية عن الدول الأخرى، بما في ذلك معلومات عن تاريخها، وحضارتها والصناعة، والأنظمة التعليمية، وحتى العادات.

ⓐ Many people think that television is the most important cultural sources. It can broadcast documentaries about Arab countries, including information about their history, civilisation, industry, educational systems, and even customs.
ⓑ A lot of people think that television is one of the most important cultural sources. It can broadcast documentaries about foreign countries, including information about their achievements, civilisation, industry, educational systems, and even customs.
ⓒ A lot of people think that television is one of the most important cultural sources. It can broadcast documentaries about other countries, including information about their history, civilisation, industry, educational systems, and even customs.
ⓓ Many people think that television is one of the most important cultural sources. It can broadcast documentaries about other countries, including information about their location, civilisation, wealth, educational systems, and even customs.

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

٣٦. إن الصحة الجيدة هى حقا ثروة ثمينة لأنها تتيح للفرد أن يعيش دون أن تعيقه أى مشاكل صحية مثل السكرى والضغط و
من الأمراض المزمنة أو الخطيرة.

Good health is really a precious present because it allows an individual to live without being hampered by any health problems such as diabetes, stress and other chronic or serious diseases.

Good health is really a precious wealth because it allows an individual to live without being hampered by any health problems such as diabetes, stress and other chronic or serious diseases.

Good health is actually a precious wealth because it allows an individual to live without being affected by any health problems such as heart diseases, stress and other chronic or serious diseases.

Good health is actually a precious wealth because it shows an individual how to live without being hampered by any health problems such as diabetes, stress and other chronic or serious diseases.

You can interact with society at large by volunteering with charities, community centres and other non-profit organisations. As a result, you can assist others while also gaining valuable skills.

(أ) يمكنك التعامل مع المجتمع ككل من خلال التطوع مع الجمعيات الإنسانية والمراكز المجتمعية وغيرها من المنظمات غير الهادفة للربح. ‍
لذلك، يمكنك مساعدة الآخرين بالإضافة إلى اكتساب مهارات قيمة أيضًا.

(ب) من الممكن التفاعل مع المجتمع المصرى من خلال التطوع مع الجمعيات الخيرية والمراكز المجتمعية وغيرها من المنظمات غير الهادفة للربح.
لذلك، يمكنك مساعدة المعاقين مع اكتساب مهارات قيمة أيضًا.

(ج) من الممكن التفاعل مع المجتمع ككل من خلال التطوع مع الجمعيات الخيرية والمراكز المجتمعية وغيرها من المنظمات غير الهادفة للربح.
لذلك، يمكنك مساعدة الآخرين مع اكتساب مهارات قيمة أيضًا.

(د) يمكنك التعامل مع المجتمع ككل من خلال التطوع مع الجمعيات الخيرية والمراكز المجتمعية وغيرها من المنظمات الهادفة للربح. نتيجة
يمكنك مساعدة المحتاجين بالإضافة إلى اكتساب مهارات قيمة أيضًا.

Presidential initiatives, such as the Solidarity and Dignity and Decent Life initiatives, are expected to significantly contribute to improving the quality of life of Egyptians everywhere, especially in rural areas.

(أ) من المتوقع أن تساهم المبادرات الرئاسية، مثل مبادرة تكافل وكرامة وحياة كريمة، بشكل عظيم فى تحسين نوعية حياة المصريين فى كل م
وخاصة فى المناطق الريفية.

(ب) من المتوقع أن تساهم المبادرات الوزارية، مثل مبادرة تكافل اجتماعى وحياة كريمة، بشكل كبير فى تحسين نوعية حياة المصريين فى كل م
وخاصة فى المناطق الريفية.

(ج) من المتوقع أن تساهم المبادرات الرئاسية، مثل مبادرة تكافل وكرامة وحياة جديدة، بشكل عظيم فى تحسين نوعية حياة المصريين فى كل م
وخاصة فى المناطق النائية.

(د) من المتوقع أن تساهم المبادرات الرئاسية، مثل مبادرة تكافل وكرامة وحياة كريمة، بشكل كبير فى تحسين أحوال المصريين فى كل م
وخاصة فى المناطق الشعبية.

Comprehension

Read the passage and choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

Brainstorming is an activity that most of us think we're very familiar with and know how to do. Perhaps we don't give very much thought to how or why we do it, but we definitely should. At its best, brainstorming can help us to generate innovative ideas at school and at work, but at its worst, it can be a waste of time. If you want the time, you spend brainstorming to be productive, you need to brainstorm effectively.

You may not be aware of the fact that brainstorming, as we know it today, didn't come into existence until 1948. It was based around a military analogy with the idea being that the participants in the brainstorming sessions were storming or attacking

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

a problem in order to solve it. At that time, the rules of brainstorming were that you didn't give other participants any negative feedback on their ideas, instead you tried to build on other people's ideas with your own thoughts. The aim was to generate as many ideas as possible and to think big.

When we investigate what makes brainstorming sessions effective, we see that it's helpful for individual participants to think of ideas on their own first. This could be done by giving each person some prompts to help them come up with ideas that they then write down. You could also ask participants to do some word association by giving them a word and asking them to write other words that come to mind when they think of that word, and then other words connected to those words, and so on. If the participants have already focused on the topic and come up with ideas beforehand, these ideas should be more fully formed and useful and less time will be wasted on this initial stage during the group discussion.

39. According to the passage, brainstorming can be a waste of time ....
- ⓐ **when you ignore its value, although you are quite sure it could benefit you.**
- ⓑ **if you give it a lot of thought.**
- ⓒ **if you don't like creation.**
- ⓓ **if you need the time you spend on brainstorming to do a more important task.**

40. What is the main idea of the passage?
- ⓐ **Brainstorming didn't come into existence until 1948.**
- ⓑ **The value of brainstorming and how to benefit from it.**
- ⓒ **Brainstorming was first used in the military field.**
- ⓓ **Brainstorming is useful for students in all cases.**

41. According to the passage, we can give each person some prompts to ....
- ⓐ **know what is meant by "brainstorming".**
- ⓑ **enable them to reach a solution on their own.**
- ⓒ **help them create new ideas.**
- ⓓ **be able to criticise other participants.**

42. Initially, the participants in the brainstorming sessions ....
- ⓐ **were attacking each other, giving opposite opinions.**
- ⓑ **were storming or attacking a problem to reach a solution.**
- ⓒ **insisted on spreading the concept of brainstorming.**
- ⓓ **ignored the rules of participation.**

43. At first, the rules of brainstorming were that you ....
- ⓐ **didn't give other participants any destructive feedback on their ideas.**
- ⓑ **were free to express your opinion frankly.**
- ⓒ **could give other participants any negative feedback on their ideas.**
- ⓓ **could criticise other participants bitterly.**

44. Brainstorming can help us generate innovative ideas at school and at work. "Innovative" is similar in meaning to "...........".
- ⓐ **unimaginative**
- ⓑ **normal**
- ⓒ **creative**
- ⓓ **ordinary**

45. The underlined word "This" refers to ....
- ⓐ **making brainstorming useful for individuals.**
- ⓑ **avoiding the harm of brainstorming.**
- ⓒ **making individual participants think of the ideas of other participants first.**
- ⓓ **discussing the ideas of other participants.**

ابحث في تليجرام @C355C
Watermarkly

جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

Read the passage and choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

When we look to the future and consider technology and its effects on education and employment round the world, there are definitely reasons for optimism. It may be easier to see some of these in parts of the world such as the Middle East, Asia and Africa where the creation of global markets for services, such as IT, which previously didn't exist is allowing talented individuals to have successful careers. We see people in these regions who may not have had access to traditional forms of face-to-face education, such as university studies, taking advantage of online courses to learn computer science. They can then go on to develop codes and create and sell applications, none of which would have been possible without the internet and the associated technology that goes along with it.

This phenomenon, however, isn't only happening in the Middle East, Asia and Africa. We're also seeing new possibilities for employment opening up in other parts of the world where a larger proportion of the population can access conventional university education. We see companies which allow people to make crafts at home, such as handmade jewellery, and sell those items to people all over the world online. These people can become entrepreneurs and they're opening up markets that wouldn't have existed forty years ago.

All of this suggests that young people today need to develop different types of skills than those who came before them. They need to be able to work independently and manage their time effectively so they can potentially do things like developing a new skill online on their own. They also need to learn how to present and market their work online as well as other skills that we associate with entrepreneurship, like how to keep financial records for your business.

46. Students are taking advantage of online courses to learn computer science ....
- ⓐ **thanks to technology.**
- ⓑ **despite having no access to the internet.**
- ⓒ **although they have access to traditional forms of face-to-face education.**
- ⓓ **because they are against change.**

47. According to the passage, we have reasons for optimism because ....
- ⓐ **we have education and employment round the world.**
- ⓑ **of the impacts of technology on education and employment round the world.**
- ⓒ **the creation of global markets for services didn't exist.**
- ⓓ **we have access to traditional forms of face-to-face education.**

48. According to the passage, creating and selling an app requires ....
- ⓐ **only the internet.**
- ⓑ **having a lot of money.**
- ⓒ **the integration of different types of technology.**
- ⓓ **being optimistic.**

49. Young people need to .... to cope with modern life with high technology.
- ⓐ **work dependently.**
- ⓑ **develop different types of skills.**
- ⓒ **look for traditional jobs.**
- ⓓ **avoid being pessimistic.**

50. According to the passage, the markets for online crafts ....
- ⓐ **require no technology to be sold.**
- ⓑ **started to flourish forty years ago.**
- ⓒ **help no people to become entrepreneurs.**
- ⓓ **didn't exist forty years ago.**

51. The underlined word "phenomenon" refers to ....
- ⓐ **the lack of online courses.**
- ⓑ **encouraging face-to-face education.**
- ⓒ **avoiding the harms of technology.**
- ⓓ **the use of technology to have employment or earn money.**

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

52. What is the main idea of the passage?

ⓐ The demerits of some types of technology ⓑ Online markets
ⓒ The importance of technology ⓓ Face-to-face education

53. We see people in these regions who may not have had access to traditional forms of face-to-face education. In this sentence, "these regions" refers to ....

ⓐ regions in the Middle East. ⓑ regions all over the world.
ⓒ regions in Africa. ⓓ regions in Africa, Asia and the Middle East.

E Great Expectations

Answer the following questions:

54. Do you think Pip was right to help the strange man in the marches? Why?
55. Do you feel sorry for Miss Havisham despite her attitude towards Pip? Why?
56. 'The ones you had in the village wouldn't be good enough now, would they?' said Estella.
Do you agree with Estella's opinion that Pip should have new friends instead of the ones in his village? Why?
57. What is the moral lesson of "Great Expectations" in your opinion?
58. What might have happened if Estella hadn't been a tool in Miss Havisham's hands?

F Essay Writing

Write an essay of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words on:

59. "A difficult situation you gained a lot of experience from."
60. Write an email to your friend Tom, inviting him to spend a week in Egypt and telling him about the places he could visit. Your name is Akram, and your email address is Akram 2000@gmail.com. Your friend's email address isTompeterof@yahoo.com.
61. "Your duty towards the development of your country."

انتظرواااا
كتاب الزتونة للمرحلة الثانوية
Giants

كل كتب المراجعة النهائية والملخصات اضغط على الرابط دا 👇
t.me/C355C
أو ابحث في تليجرام C355C@
Watermarkly

جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

General Practice Exercise 4 (Units 1-12)

A Vocabulary

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Determination is one of the factors of success. "Determination" is similar in meaning to " .... ".
ⓐ expectation ⓑ imitation ⓒ resolution ⓓ solution
2. .... are constantly searching for planets that may support human life.
ⓐ Astrologers ⓑ Astronomers ⓒ Archaeologists ⓓ Psychologists
3. If you are in danger of suffering from burnout, you will probably .... stress.
ⓐ hide ⓑ cure ⓒ damage ⓓ experience
4. Mohsen's .... is so smart. He is going to marry her as soon as he returns from London.
ⓐ fiancée ⓑ fiancé ⓒ bridegroom ⓓ wife
5. Educationists always try to .... students' productivity levels.
ⓐ rise ⓑ raise ⓒ arise ⓓ decline
6. I used to .... the violin when I was a student.
ⓐ sing ⓑ make ⓒ play ⓓ do
7. Unfortunately, the accident left the young man .... disabled.
ⓐ permanently ⓑ permanent ⓒ temporary ⓓ temporarily
8. The impressive historic sites in Luxor usually .... more and more tourists.
ⓐ refuse ⓑ disgust ⓒ estimate ⓓ captivate
9. The crazy man killed the worker in a .... of anger.
ⓐ foot ⓑ fit ⓒ site ⓓ set
10. Online shopping has increased significantly; it has grown ....
ⓐ on the other hand ⓑ to a minor extent ⓒ on a bigger scale ⓓ in addition
11. I think we need to look .... ways of cutting down pollution.
ⓐ into ⓑ to ⓒ in ⓓ over
12. In conclusion, we can say that studying in the morning seems to help most students to become more productive. "In conclusion" can be replaced with " .... ".
ⓐ on condition ⓑ in detail ⓒ on purpose ⓓ in summary
13. He is an unpopular student among his peers because he is selfish and ....
ⓐ arranged ⓑ tolerate ⓒ arrogant ⓓ polite
14. A lot of environmental problems could .... because of a lack of public awareness.
ⓐ raise ⓑ arise ⓒ reach ⓓ arouse
15. The author .... to make the story more interesting, but some of the incidents seemed illogical.
ⓐ expressed ⓑ exaggerated ⓒ realised ⓓ objected
16. We waited for the announcement of the winner with bated breath. This means:
ⓐ We actually expected who the winner was.
ⓑ We were eager to know who the winner was.
ⓒ We waited to know the winner although he/she was known.
ⓓ We had no desire to wait for the announcement of the winner.

B Structure

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

17. I realised I .... my watch in the office when I .... home.
ⓐ have left / returned ⓑ was leaving / returned
ⓒ had left / returned ⓓ left / had returned

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

18. I think more desert land ………… by 2050.

ⓐ will have been reclaimed ⓑ will have reclaimed
ⓒ had to be reclaimed ⓓ will be reclaiming

19. Your health seems to be worsening. You ………… a doctor at the beginning of the infection.

ⓐ didn't have to consult ⓑ should have consulted
ⓒ must have consulted ⓓ had to consult

20. I was ………… to follow the leader's instructions or I ………… be punished.

ⓐ saying / would ⓑ advising / will ⓒ inquired /will ⓓ ordered / would

21. Don't worry; only ………… coffee was spilt on the carpet.

ⓐ little ⓑ much ⓒ a little ⓓ a few

22. Rami got very low marks; he ………… the faculty he wanted.

ⓐ couldn't have joined ⓑ must have joined
ⓒ shouldn't have joined ⓓ had to join

23. It was kind of Hady to help the old man ………… the heavy bag in the street.

ⓐ who carrying ⓑ carried ⓒ was carrying ⓓ carrying

24. ………… of the four children received a special gift; they were all pleased with the gifts.

ⓐ A little ⓑ None ⓒ Each ⓓ both

25. I highly appreciate the kind manager with ………… we work.

ⓐ that ⓑ whom ⓒ who ⓓ what

26. Many years have passed ………… the last time we met in Paris.

ⓐ since ⓑ for ⓒ while ⓓ when

27. He ………… on time for the meeting, hasn't he?

ⓐ 's coming ⓑ 'd come ⓒ 's come ⓓ 'd better come

28. My mother ………… the housework when I returned home, so I helped her finish that work.

ⓐ had done ⓑ has done ⓒ is doing ⓓ was doing

29. Which of the following isn't structurally correct?

ⓐ I wish of being an engineer. ⓑ I promise I will help you.
ⓒ I hope to be a successful businessman. ⓓ I hope I will pass the exam.

30. No pandemic was as serious as COVID-19.
Which of the following doesn't give a similar meaning?

ⓐ COVID-19 was more serious than any other pandemic.
ⓑ All pandemics were not as serious as COVID-19.
ⓒ COVID-19 was the least serious pandemic.
ⓓ COVID-19 was the most serious pandemic.

31. I wish I had worked harder when I had time. This means:

ⓐ If I had time, I'd work hard. ⓑ I regret not working hard when I had time.
ⓒ I hope I'll work hard when I have time.
ⓓ I regret not to work hard when I have time.

32. Which of the following isn't a correct passive sentence?

ⓐ More tress should be built. ⓑ The old house hasn't been painted yet.
ⓒ A bad accident has been happened on the Cairo -Alexandria desert road.
ⓓ After the car had been checked, we started our long journey safely.

33. Which of the following is the correct direct sentence for this reported one?
He asked me when I'd be ready for the journey to Alexandria.

ⓐ He said to me, "When you'll be ready for the journey to Alexandria?"
ⓑ He said to me, "When will you be ready for the journey to Alexandria?"
ⓒ He said to me, "When have you been ready for the journey to Alexandria?"
ⓓ He said to me, "When will he be ready for the journey to Alexandria?"

Watermarkly

@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

C Translations

hoose the correct translation:

٣٤. اعتقد أن الخبرة فى العمل مهمة، لكن لا يمكننا التغاضى عن حماس الشباب وأفكارهم المبتكرة. لذلك لا يمكن لكثير
الأعمال أن تنجح لو نتجاهل أى من العاملين.

ⓐ I think work experience is important, but we cannot ignore the enthusiasm and innovative ideas of workers, because not many businesses can succeed if the two factors are ignored.

ⓑ I agree that work experience is important, but we cannot overlook the enthusiasm and innovative ideas of young people, because a few businesses can succeed if one of these factors is ignored.

ⓒ I think work experience is important, but we cannot overlook the enthusiasm and innovative ideas of young people. Therefore, not many businesses can succeed if one of the two factors is ignored.

ⓓ I think work management is important, but we cannot overlook the enthusiasm and innovative ideas of young people. Therefore, not many businesses will fail if the of these factors are supported.

٣٥. تعتبر المعسكرات الصيفية وسيلة فعالة لاستغلال أوقات الشباب وتدريبهم على أنماط العمل الجماعى وكيفية الاعتماد
النفس بشكل يساعد على بناء الشخصية الاجتماعية المتعاونة.

ⓐ Summer camps are an effective way to take advantage of young people's energy and train them in teamwork patterns and self-reliance in a way that helps build a cooperative sociable personality.

ⓑ Summer camps are considered an effective way to take advantage of young people's time and train them in teamwork patterns and self-reliance in a way that helps build a cooperative social personality.

ⓒ Summer camps are considered a new way to make use of young people's time and train them in teamwork patterns and self-reliance in a way that helps build a strong and social personality.

ⓓ Youth camps are an effective way to make use of young people's time and train them in teamwork patterns and self-denial in a way that helps build a cooperative social personality.

Reading is a vital activity for students of all ages since it exposes them to a variety of cultures and valuable knowledge. It also makes learning a more pleasurable process.

(أ) القراءة نشاط حيوى للطلاب فى الأعمار الصغيرة لأنها تعرضهم لمجموعة متنوعة من الثقافات والمعرفة القيمة، كما أنها تجعل التعلم عملية أكثر

(ب) القراءة نشاط حيوى للطلاب من جميع الأعمال لأنها تعرضهم لمجموعة متنوعة من الحضارات والمعرفة القيمة، كما أنها تجعل التعلم عملية أكثر

(ج) القراءة نشاط حيوى للطلاب من جميع الأعمال لأنها تعرضهم لمجموعة متنوعة من الثقافات الأجنبية والمعرفة المتنوعة كما أنها تجعل التعلم أكثر

(د) القراءة نشاط حيوى للطلاب من جميع الأعمال لأنها تعرضهم لمجموعة متنوعة من الثقافات والمعرفة القيمة، كما أنها تجعل التعلم عملية أكثر

It is highly recommended to avoid burnout because it is a health problem that is affecting more and more people today due to the pressure of the hard work they are doing.

(أ) يوصى بشدة بتجنب الإرهاق لأنه مشكلة بدنية تؤثر على المزيد والمزيد من الناس اليوم بسبب ضغط العمل الشاق الذى يقومون به.

(ب) يوصى بشدة بتجنب التوتر لأنه مشكلة صحية عقلية تؤثر على عدد كبير من الناس اليوم بسبب ضغط العمل الشاق الذى يقومون به.

(ج) يوصى بشدة بتجنب الإرهاق لأنه مشكلة صحية تؤثر على المزيد والمزيد من الناس اليوم بسبب ضغط العمل الشاق الذى يقومون به.

(د) يوصى بشدة بتجنب التوتر لأنه مشكلة صحية تؤثر على المزيد والمزيد من الناس اليوم بسبب ضغط العمل المعتاد الذى يقومون به.

D Writing

At the end of an essay, we can use " .... ".

ⓐ Moreover, ⓑ In short, ⓒ First of all ⓓ However,

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

39. A/An .... essay is a genre of writing that requires the student to investigate a topic; collect, generate, and evaluate evidence; and establish a position on the topic in a concise manner.

ⓐ argumentative ⓑ descriptive ⓒ reflexive ⓓ narrative

40. Which of the following doesn't show regret?

ⓐ I wish I had followed my father's advice. ⓑ I ought to have spent my money wisely.

ⓒ I had to follow the coach's instructions. ⓓ I really regret starting to smoke.

41. Which of the following is punctuated correctly?

ⓐ I said, "Why don't you come to my sisters wedding, Nada?"

ⓑ I said, "why don't you come to my sister's wedding, Nada?

ⓒ I said "Why don't you come to my sister's wedding, Nada?"

ⓓ I said, "Why don't you come to my sister's wedding, Nada?"

42. One of the following sentences can't be used when you end an essay on the merits of the internet:

ⓐ To sum up, the internet is one of the most useful inventions.

ⓑ In my opinion, the internet has a lot of disadvantages in case we use it badly.

ⓒ In my view, the internet is very useful to all of us.

ⓓ In conclusion, the internet has made the world a small village.

Comprehension

Read the passage and choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

It's amazing and difficult to believe, but we're actually less familiar with the depths of the oceans on our own planet than we are with the surface of Mars. Robots are now being used increasingly to carry out the task of gathering data about the world below the waves. These specially designed robots are able to obtain data more quickly and efficiently than human beings.

However, many of the robots, currently being used for this purpose, require batteries which run out after a certain amount of time underwater and, therefore, they need to return to be recharged regularly. As a result, they cannot stay underwater long enough to reach the deepest points of the ocean, yet these tend to be the areas that scientists are most keen to learn more about.

Consequently, a lot of excitement has been produced by a technological innovation which involves using the energy generated by the robot's movement from warmer to colder waters and the other way round. All the robot has to do is move through the sea and enough energy is generated to charge its battery at no cost whatsoever, and the result is that data can be collected for significantly longer periods of time.

It looks as though this kind of technology will increase the amount of the ocean that underwater expeditions can investigate by allowing them to do this for much longer periods of time. Nevertheless, scientists who like to create a map of the whole ocean still face massive challenges when it comes to the logistics and finances that are necessary for the completion of this task. Some estimates have suggested that even with innovations such as the one described in this text, at least 3,000 robots would have to be in operation for a period of ten years in order to map the whole ocean.

43. What is the disadvantage the robots mentioned in the first paragraph?

ⓐ They are too expensive.

ⓑ They can work for a limited time before they are recharged.

ⓒ They can't work underwater to gather data about the world below the waves.

ⓓ They cause a lot of noise.

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

The energy generated by the robot's movement from warmer to colder waters and the other way round ....

a) causes a lot of pollution. ⓑ is bad for underwater creatures.

c) charges its battery. ⓓ collects data about the depth of oceans

According to the passage, which of the following gives the meaning of "accordingly"?

a) increasingly. ⓑ consequently. ⓒ regularly. ⓓ significantly.

According to the passage, creating a map of the whole ocean is a big challenge because ....

a) scientists can't protect themselves from dangerous oceans creatures.

b) the sides of oceans are unknown. ⓒ batteries of robots can't be recharged.

d) of the required practical arrangements and finances.

According to the passage, which of the following **isn't** correct?

a) Some robots cannot stay underwater long enough without being recharged.

b) Mapping the whole ocean requires at least 3,000 robots in operation for a period of ten years.

c) Man can obtain data about the world below the waves more quickly and efficiently than specially designed robots.

d) Robots are being used to carry out the task of gathering data about the world below the waves.

What is the main idea of the passage?

a) The depth of oceans

b) The use of robots to gather data about the world below the waves

c) The demerits of robots that need to be recharged

d) The challenges scientists face to create a map for every ocean

The underlined word "they" refers to ....

a) robots ⓑ scientists ⓒ ocean ⓓ batteries

Read the passage and choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

When we talk about 'lifelong learning' we're usually referring to studies that people undertake or courses that they choose to participate in when they're no longer at the age when you would expect them to be at school or university. The idea behind 'lifelong learning' is that <u>gaining</u> new knowledge and developing new skills is an ongoing journey and not just something that we do while we're at school to gain specific academic qualifications. For this reason, a lot of lifelong learning is a matter of learning something for pleasure or enjoyment. People who like visiting a particular country on vacation might choose to learn the language of that country, so they can communicate with the locals better on their next trip.

Often lifelong learning has a more practical purpose for the people who participate in it, however, as it can definitely help improve your career prospects and usually also increase your income. Similarly, the social and emotional advantages of lifelong learning shouldn't be overlooked. If you're feeling lonely or isolated, for example, learning something together in a group, whether it's on or offline, can help reduce those feelings. Another advantage of lifelong learning though is that you can often do it whenever and wherever you are as you can learn from books you can borrow from the library or just have a go at painting a picture and then think of what you could improve to do it a little better the next time.

However, people are able to learn, a great sense of achievement can be gained from setting goals, such as being able to speak a foreign language, and then being able to achieve that goal.

The effect of achieving goals like these is to help us to feel more content.

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

50.“Lifelong learning” is ....

ⓐ a type of regular academic learning.
ⓑ for people who are no longer at the age of normal school learning.
ⓒ a type of private schooling with a fixed curriculum.
ⓓ a kind of education that depends on formal governmental assessment.

51.“Lifelong learning” could be ....

ⓐ a waste of time
ⓑ for getting qualifications
ⓒ an ongoing journey
ⓓ both a and c

52.The social and emotional advantages of lifelong learning shouldn't be overlooked. “emotional” is an antonym for “ .... ”.

ⓐ terrific ⓑ social ⓒ thoughtful ⓓ dispassionate

53.According to the passage, which of the following doesn't belong to “lifelong learning”?

ⓐ It helps improve your career prospects and increase your income.
ⓑ It helps you to get more knowledge and develop new skills.
ⓒ It is the same as academic learning in all aspects.
ⓓ It could reduce the feeling of loneliness or isolation.

54.What is the main idea of the first paragraph?

ⓐ Lifelong learning is a process of acquiring new knowledge and developing new skills outside school with no academic qualifications.
ⓑ Lifelong learning is a process of acquiring new knowledge and developing new skills inside school with academic qualifications.
ⓒ Lifelong learning is not available for all people of different ages.
ⓓ Lifelong learning is a matter of learning something away from pleasure or enjoyment.

55.The underlined word “gaining” means “ .... ”.

ⓐ buying ⓑ acquiring ⓒ beating ⓓ giving

56.The practical purpose of lifelong learning is that ....

ⓐ it has an emotional aspect.
ⓑ it can help to reduce bad feelings.
ⓒ it benefits your career and increases your income.
ⓓ it helps you get a certified certificate.

E Great Expectations

Answer the following questions:

57. ‘What? Please don't say that she is the Estella you knew!’ Miss Havisham said. Why do you think Miss Havisham wanted to draw Pip's attention to the fact that Estella had changed?
58. Which character do you like most in “Great Expectations”? Why?
59. If you were Pip, would you refuse to benefit from the wealth of that convict? Why?
60. In your opinion, should Pip have helped the convict? Why?
61. What might have happened if Miss Havisham's fiancé had been faithful to her?
62. Do agree that Mr Joe played a role in changing Pip's character? Why?

F Essay Writing

Write an essay of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words on:

63. Your role model in life.
64. Reading is the most important source of knowledge.

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام
ابحث في تليجرام @C355C

A Vocabulary

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Although she faced a lot of obstacles, she .... as a doctor.
   ⓐ failed ⓑ published ⓒ qualified ⓓ defied
2. You are speaking rudely in front of all the people .... yourself!
   ⓐ Believe ⓑ Depend ⓒ Behave ⓓ Make
3. Do you think my lungs will .... quickly after my infection with COVID-19, doctor?
   ⓐ approve ⓑ depend ⓒ remove ⓓ improve
4. You let me down. You shouldn't have .... me!
   ⓐ cooperated ⓑ frustrated ⓒ encouraged ⓓ appointed
5. Despite her illness, she lost none of her .... for life. She was always optimistic.
   ⓐ envy ⓑ hatred ⓒ enthusiasm ⓓ patriotism
6. My father enjoyed watching different matches on TV, but he rarely .... any sport.
   ⓐ appeared ⓑ made ⓒ carried ⓓ did
7. Unfortunately, he couldn't get that job because he .... experience.
   ⓐ lacked ⓑ locked ⓒ leaked ⓓ liked
8. There is a brave .... who walks round the building at night to prevent any robberies.
   ⓐ robber ⓑ watchman ⓒ gang ⓓ hacker
9. I remember .... up an old coin as a child in my old garden.
   ⓐ looking ⓑ hiding ⓒ digging ⓓ making
10. We should all have a sense of .... in our country's achievements.
    ⓐ board ⓑ beard ⓒ bride ⓓ pride
11. The young man was found .... ; there was clear evidence against him.
    ⓐ guilty ⓑ clear ⓒ witty ⓓ innocent
12. This is a really .... view. It's very attractive.
    ⓐ dull ⓑ picturesque ⓒ gloomy ⓓ ordinary
13. Mr Tom Baker is an Irish expatriate living in Luxor. "Expatriate" is the opposite in meaning to " .... "
    ⓐ partners ⓑ emigrant ⓒ expert ⓓ native
14. My uncle has become a/an .... to all young people in our neighbourhood because of his significant achievements.
    ⓐ shame ⓑ cause ⓒ inspiration ⓓ respiration
15. To win the job, you need to act .... during your internship at our company.
    ⓐ spontaneous ⓑ professionally ⓒ spontaneously ⓓ professional
16. Let's get .... to discuss the problems we face in our neighbourhood.
    ⓐ on ⓑ off ⓒ apart ⓓ together
17. Thousands of people attended the .... of Queen Elizabeth II in 2022. They were very sad.
    ⓐ arrival ⓑ funeral ⓒ birth ⓓ festival
18. He must be .... of himself, he has told lots of lies.
    ⓐ jealous ⓑ proud ⓒ ashamed ⓓ pleased
19. The storm cut off electricity, so we had to use a ....
    ⓐ ladder ⓑ wax ⓒ candy ⓓ candle
20. My friend .... to do the difficult task; he really made a great effort.
    ⓐ refused ⓑ forced ⓒ struggled ⓓ declined

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

21. There's nothing worse than friends who spill secrets. "Spill" here is an antonym for "............".

ⓐ keep ⓑ say ⓒ reveal ⓓ prevail

22. You must be careful when having a barbecue. Just one .... could cause a big fire.

ⓐ park ⓑ peak ⓒ spark ⓓ spot

23. The young man was .... of stealing the lady's jewellery.

ⓐ charged ⓑ excused ⓒ changed ⓓ accused

24. I couldn't stop the tears from .... when it was time to say goodbye for the last time.

ⓐ feeling ⓑ filling ⓒ falling ⓓ fading

25. I am sure no one heard what we said; we talked in a ....

ⓐ silence ⓑ whisper ⓒ fact ⓓ advance

26. Sometimes, the hands of some people are .... from hard work.

ⓐ soft ⓑ small ⓒ rough ⓓ dead

27. Scientists are going to look .... other ways to find alternative sources of renewable energy.

ⓐ up ⓑ into ⓒ down ⓓ off

28. One of the most important things is to find a planet with water because it is .... for life.

ⓐ essential ⓑ famous ⓒ minor ⓓ unimportant

29. He was in prison because he had failed to pay .... his debts.

ⓐ away ⓑ of ⓒ in ⓓ off

30. The criminal was .... and sent to court in handcuffs.

ⓐ released ⓑ hanged ⓒ arrested ⓓ set free

31. She .... the sauce to make it smooth.

ⓐ stared ⓑ stirred ⓒ froze ⓓ burned

32. The company is making progress because they usually insist on having .... employees.

ⓐ deficiently ⓑ deficient ⓒ efficiently ⓓ efficient

33. A lot of Naguib Mahfouz's novels were .... into successful films.

ⓐ succeeded ⓑ done ⓒ made ⓓ appeared

34. "Book piracy" means ....

ⓐ that you can legally download a book from the intent.
ⓑ the legal way publishers follow to protect this production.
ⓒ the unauthorized reproduction or use of a book.
ⓓ that you can read a book online as long as you have an internet connection.

B Structure

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

35. Once I have reached London, I .... you an email.

ⓐ sent ⓑ will send ⓒ have sent ⓓ will be sent

36. Please, on your way home, ... to buy a kilo of sugar. We have none at home.

ⓐ forget ⓑ want ⓒ stop ⓓ consider

37. He .... a new antivirus yesterday; he had a very strong one.

ⓐ had to install ⓑ mustn't install ⓒ needn't install ⓓ didn't have to install

38. My brother studied really ...., so he did very .... in his exams.

ⓐ hard / well ⓑ hardly / well ⓒ hardly / good ⓓ hard / good

39. Don't worry, no one heard what ....

ⓐ had said ⓑ had been said ⓒ will be said ⓓ has said

Watermarkly

@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

40. I bought............ bread, but I didn't buy............ meat.
ⓐ a lot / any ⓑ a lot of / no ⓒ a lot of / any ⓓ many / any

41. No decision .... about our destination yet. We don't know where we will spend the holiday!
ⓐ hasn't made ⓑ hadn't been made ⓒ had been made ⓓ has been made

42. I can't believe............ you're saying, reconsider it, please.
ⓐ which ⓑ what ⓒ all which ⓓ that

43. He............ to work, but now he no longer does.
ⓐ would walk ⓑ didn't use to walk ⓒ used to walk ⓓ is used to walking

44. I'm so sorry. I forgot............ my activity book. I will bring it next time.
ⓐ bringing ⓑ to bringing ⓒ bring ⓓ to bring

45. She............ that she will return from London after attending the conference.
ⓐ told ⓑ says ⓒ said ⓓ tells

46. I asked her why............ that important lecture.
ⓐ she hadn't attended ⓑ hadn't she attended
ⓒ she hasn't attended ⓓ didn't she attend

47. Do you know Mr Gaber,............ son won an international award for poetry?
ⓐ who ⓑ who's ⓒ whose ⓓ that

48. I can't meet up with you because I............ all evening.
ⓐ was studying ⓑ will be studying ⓒ has studied ⓓ will have studied

49. I haven't met her since she............ to that new post!
ⓐ has been promoted ⓑ is promoted ⓒ promoted ⓓ was promoted

50. We intend............ the summer holidays in Hurghada.
ⓐ will spend ⓑ spend ⓒ to spend ⓓ to spending

51. .... for a long time before the manager............ ?
ⓐ Have you been waiting / arrived ⓑ Had you been waiting / arrived
ⓒ Are you waiting / arrived ⓓ Had you waited / arrives

52. It was............ thrilling movie that I decided to watch it again.
ⓐ such a ⓑ enough ⓒ such ⓓ so

53. My neighbour,............ works as an accountant, has had a terrible accident.
ⓐ that ⓑ whom ⓒ who ⓓ whose

54. Don't worry; these items are half a mark............ .
ⓐ neither ⓑ every ⓒ none ⓓ each

55. As soon as I reached the office, I............ doing the new task.
ⓐ had started ⓑ started ⓒ will start ⓓ have started

56. I think having .... business experience is not why people succeed. There are other reasons.
ⓐ a few ⓑ a lot ⓒ little ⓓ much

57. Have you ever............ for being late to work?
ⓐ criticised ⓑ been criticised ⓒ criticise ⓓ being criticised

58. We stopped .... that everyone's microphones were turned on because they always were.
ⓐ to check ⓑ to checking ⓒ checking ⓓ to be checked

59. Have you............ about spending the weekend in the country?
ⓐ thought ⓑ considered ⓒ thinking ⓓ considering

60. Your car............ You need to wait a little.
ⓐ had been checked ⓑ has checked ⓒ is checking ⓓ is being checked

61. You must follow the rules of cleanliness to avoid............ .
ⓐ been infected ⓑ infected ⓒ being infected ⓓ to be infected

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

62. Unfortunately, there was a problem with .... wings of the plane. However, the pilot could land safely.

ⓐ both ⓑ every ⓒ either ⓓ neither

63. He .... the exam: he looks terribly depressed.

ⓐ mustn't have passed ⓑ must have passed
ⓒ couldn't have passed ⓓ shouldn't have passed

64. My sister .... engineering for five years and became a clever engineer.

ⓐ studied ⓑ has studied ⓒ is studying ⓓ will be studying

65. I do not know .... this stranger comes from.

ⓐ who ⓑ where ⓒ when ⓓ whom

66. Ali has lived in Canada for 5 years. This means that he ....

ⓐ started living there 5 years ago ⓑ lived there for 5 years only
ⓒ hasn't lived there before ⓓ no longer lives there

67. He had left when I arrived. This means: ....

ⓐ After I had arrived, he left. ⓑ Before I arrived, he had left.
ⓒ First, I arrived. Then, he left. ⓓ He didn't leave till I had arrived.

68. Which of the following is structurally correct?

ⓐ I told about the accident after I had returned home.
ⓑ A nice toy was bought for my little child.
ⓒ She was made repeat the exercise as it was full of mistakes.
ⓓ Finally, my new collection of short stories was come out.

69. .... for the guests after your mother .... home?

ⓐ Was dinner prepared / has returned ⓑ Did dinner prepare / had returned
ⓒ Had dinner been prepared / returned ⓓ Was dinner prepared / had returned

70. I didn't buy that smart mobile phone because of not having enough money. This means: ....

ⓐ But for having enough money, I would not have bought that smart mobile phone.
ⓑ If I had enough money, I'd have that smart mobile phone.
ⓒ Unless I had had enough money, I wouldn't have bought that smart mobile phone.
ⓓ If I had had enough money, I'd have bought that smart mobile phone.

71. Which of the following is structurally INCORRECT?

ⓐ I have been working on that project for five hours now.
ⓑ It's been ages since we last met; I miss you so much.
ⓒ I have been waiting for Faten since half an hour; she hasn't arrived yet.
ⓓ None of my friends have ever faced such a critical situation before.

72. Which of the following is structurally correct?

ⓐ She is such kind lady that we all like her.
ⓑ Hatim is too sick to attend the meeting.
ⓒ Tamer isn't rich such to buy that expensive car.
ⓓ Peter is so shy to play with other boys.

C Translations

Choose the correct translation:

٧٣. إن تشجيع المنتجات المحلية واجب قومي لحماية الصناعة المصرية، وهذا بالتأكيد يصب في صالح الاقتصاد القومي ويوفر المزيد من فرص العمل للشباب في شتى المجالات.

ⓐ Encouraging local products is an international duty to protect the Egyptian industry. This is certainly in the interest of the national economy and provides more job opportunities for all people in some fields.

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

ⓑ Encouraging local products is a national task to protect the Egyptian industry. This is certainly in the interest of the national income and provides more job opportunities for young people in various fields.
ⓒ Encouraging local products is a national duty to protect the Egyptian industry. This is certainly in the interest of the national economy and provides more job opportunities for young people in various fields.
ⓓ Encouraging local products is a national duty to protect the Arab industry. This is certainly in the interest of the national economy and provides more job opportunities for young people in various cities.

٧٤. فى الجمهورية الجديدة يتمتع المواطنون بحياة كريمة وسكن مناسب وصحة جيدة، لذا أطلق الرئيس العديد من المبادرات التى تمس حياة الناس فى صعيد مصر والريف على رأسها مبادرة حياة كريمة.

ⓐ In the new republic, employees enjoy a decent life, adequate housing, and good health. Therefore, the president launched several initiatives that reflect the lives of people in Upper Egypt and the countryside, on top of which is the decent life initiative.
ⓑ In the new republic, citizens enjoy a decent life, adequate housing, and good health. Therefore, the president launched several initiatives that affect the lives of people in Upper Egypt and the countryside, on top of which is the decent life initiative.
ⓒ In the new republic, citizens enjoy a decent life, adequate housing, and good wealth. Therefore, the president launched some initiatives that affect the lives of people in Upper Egypt and the countryside, on top of which is the decent life initiative.
ⓓ In the new republic, citizens enjoy a comfortable life, cheap housing, and good health. Therefore, the president launched several initiatives that affect the lives of people in Upper Egypt and the countryside, on top of which is the decent life initiative.

75.The world of work is changing as a result of the major reliance on the internet and artificial intelligence, which has a significant impact on the job market worldwide.

(أ) يتغير سوق العمل نتيجة للاعتماد على الإنترنت والذكاء الاصطناعي، والذى له تأثير كبير على سوق العمل فى جميع أنحاء العالم.
(ب) يتغير عالم العلم نتيجة للاعتماد الكبير على الإنترنت والذكاء الاصطناعي، والذى له تأثير كبير على دعم العلماء فى جميع أنحاء العالم.
(ج) يتغير عالم العمل نتيجة للاعتماد الكبير على الإنترنت والمجال الاصطناعي، والذى له تأثير كبير على حياة الناس فى جميع أنحاء العالم.
(د) يتغير عالم العمل نتيجة للاعتماد الكبير على الإنترنت والذكاء الاصطناعي، والذى له تأثير كبير على سوق العمل فى جميع أنحاء العالم.

76.E-commerce, or internet commerce, refers to the purchasing and selling of goods or services using the internet and the transfer of money and data to execute these transactions.

(أ) تشير التجارة الإلكترونية أو التجارة عبر الإنترنت إلى شراء السلع أو الحصول على الخدمات باستخدام الإنترنت وتحويل الأموال والبيانات لتنفيذ هذه المعاملات.
(ب) تشير التجارة الداخلية أو التجارة عبر الإنترنت إلى بيع السلع أو الخدمات باستخدام الإنترنت وتحويل الأموال والبيانات لتنفيذ هذه المعاملات.
(ج) تشير التجارة الإلكترونية أو التجارة عبر الإنترنت إلى شراء وبيع السلع أو الخدمات باستخدام الإنترنت وتحويل الأموال والبيانات لتنفيذ هذه المعاملات.
(د) تشير التجارة الإلكترونية أو التجارة عبر الإنترنت إلى شراء وبيع السلع أو الخدمات باستخدام الإنترنت وتحويل الأموال والبيانات لشراء هذه الأشياء.

D Writing

77.Which of the following isn't punctuated correctly?
ⓐ "I've bought a bigger flat in Naser City" said Mr Fadel.
ⓑ " I've bought a bigger flat in Naser City," Said Mr Fadel.
ⓒ "I've bought a bigger flat in Naser City." said Mr Fadel.
ⓓ "I've bought a bigger flat in Naser City" said Mr Fadel.

78.A/An .... is used to express strong feelings in written language.
ⓐ backslash
ⓑ exclamation mark
ⓒ question mark
ⓓ quotation mark

Watermarkly
جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C

79. Which of the following is used in a formal email?

ⓐ Hi ⓑ Yours sincerely ⓒ With best wishes ⓓ Bye for now,

80. Sustainable energy has become a global issue to handle all over the world.

ⓐ Still, a lot of developed countries are keen to use weapons of mass destruction.

ⓑ We must bear in mind that achieving development is related to the efforts of sincere citizens.

ⓒ However, non-renewable sources of energy cause great harm to the environment in which we live.

ⓓ It creates zero carbon emissions to avoid harming the atmosphere. Thus, we can reduce global warming.

81. When discussing the drawbacks of playing video games in an essay's body, we can use ....

ⓐ Most people encourage their children to play video games to pass their time at home and avoid mixing with bad friends outdoors.

ⓑ A lot of people believe that children imitate violent actions when they play video games.

ⓒ I'm strongly in favour of encouraging children to play video games under their parents' supervision.

ⓓ In conclusion, playing video games could be a source of violence as well as a way of having fun.

82. The following is part of a /an .... essay.

It was my first day at work. I was sitting in a badly furnished office with three other young men. They started asking me different questions to get as much information as they could. The moment one of them asked me if I had known the general manager, I felt annoyed and said, "Please, stop inquiring about my life; let's concentrate on what we are doing".

ⓐ argumentative ⓑ descriptive ⓒ narrative ⓓ persuasive

83. Choose the sentence that would be the best topic sentence for the following paragraph.

I really have pleasure doing online shopping; everything is available. There is a great variety of things to buy. That's why there are reasonable prices due to the competition that's in favour of consumers.

ⓐ Still, a lot of people don't trust online shopping.

ⓑ The goods shown online are sometimes different from the real ones.

ⓒ Online shopping is really beneficial to a lot of people.

ⓓ There are pros and cons of online shopping.

84. Which of the following is used to complete the sentence, showing result?

The young man drove his car rashly .... he had a terrible accident.

ⓐ However, ⓑ As a result of ⓒ That's why, ⓓ Despite

Comprehension

Read the passage and choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

People like to make predictions. What life will be like in the future is one area that a particularly large number of people make predictions about. As we make predictions about the future from our point of view today, it can be interesting to look back at what people in the past predicted and notice which predictions were accurate and which were not and the reasons why this is.

Fifty years ago, there was a sense that people in the future would become more concerned about protecting the environment than they were at the time. However, all those years ago, when people thought of protecting the environment, they tended to see this in terms of picking up litter and recycling plastic bottles. This contrasts with

Watermarkly
@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

attitudes to environmental protection today which focus on not traveling at all or as far by aeroplane or petrol-fuelled cars and trying to reduce the amount of clothes or plastic packaging you consume.

Regarding transport, some people living fifty years ago expected that we would be driving in the air instead of the roads now. There were indeed plans to create a flying car back then, but the idea never really took off and seemed impractical. The idea that flying cars would spell an end to traffic jams also seems somewhat unrealistic today.

There were predictions that technology in general would become a more important part of our everyday lives, and these have proven to be correct. People living fifty years ago expected that items such as computers would become lighter and more compact in the future, for example, and this has happened. On the other hand, however, there was a belief that everyone would have a robot to do all their housework in their home and this has proven to be incorrect.

85. According to the passage, a particularly large number of people like to make predictions about ....
ⓐ the future aspects of life.
ⓑ the difference between life now and in the future.
ⓒ the same issues people predicted in the past.
ⓓ what we won't be able to do in the future.

86. According to the passage, today's attitudes, which aim at protecting the environment, focus on ....
ⓐ using ships instead of planes.
ⓑ preventing the production of new cars.
ⓒ avoiding travelling by petrol-fuelled means of transport.
ⓓ prohibiting cutting down more trees.

87. According to the passage, we should reduce the amount of clothes or plastic packaging we consume to ....
ⓐ avoid recycling.
ⓑ decrease consumption.
ⓒ save more money.
ⓓ protect the environment.

88. But the idea never really took off and seemed impractical. In this sentence, "take off" means ....
ⓐ the opposite of "land".
ⓑ he opposite of 'put on"
ⓒ make a great success
ⓓ cause heavy losses.

89. According to the passage, driving in the air instead of on the roads ....
ⓐ proved to be the only solution to protect the environment.
ⓑ was not a practical solution to protect the environment.
ⓒ was completely successful.
ⓓ was not suggested by anyone.

90. What is the main idea of the second paragraph?
ⓐ Fifty years ago, people's concern about the environment was the same as today.
ⓑ The amount of clothes or plastic packaging we consume is the primary cause of pollution.
ⓒ Fifty years ago, people's concern about keeping the environment clean was based on the focus on not travelling at all or as far by aeroplane or petrol-fuelled cars.
ⓓ Fifty years ago, people's concern about the environment was different from today's attitude, which focused on not travelling at all or as far by aeroplane or in petrol-fuelled cars.

91. Predictions about the progress of technology ....
ⓐ came true in most cases.
ⓑ were more than expected.
ⓒ haven't been achieved yet.
ⓓ came true concerning having a robot at home.

Watermarkly

@C355C 👈 جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام

(E) Great Expectations

Answer the following questions:

92. Do you think Pip should have been penalised for helping the convict? Why?
93. Can we consider Mr Joe a role model? Why?
94. What might have happened if Pip had told the police about the convict he saw in the graveyard?
95. Do you think it was a great expectation for Pip to have wealth from a man like the convict? Why?
96. If you were Pip, would you sympathise with the convict? Why?
97. Do you like the character of Mr Joe? Why?
98. If you were Pip, what goal would you like to reach in life?
99. 'It's my wedding day, Pip!' Biddy said, happily. 'Joe and I have just got married!'
    Would Joe have married Biddy if he had known that Pip had wanted to marry her? Why?
100. If you had the circumstances of Miss Havisham, would you be cruel like her? Why?
101. In your opinion, was Estella a victim? Why?
102. What is the best moral lesson to learn from "Great Expectations"?

(F) Essay @ Email-Writing

Write an essay of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) words on:

103. "The importance of being bilingual"
104. Write an email of about 200 (TWO HUNDRED) to your pen friend Tom, inviting him to spend a week in Egypt. Tell him about the places he will visit and where he wil stay. Your name is Baher, and your email address is nader2023@yahoo.com. You friend's email address is tombaker@gamail.com.
105. "The useful experience you gained when you worked abroad".
106. "Productivity".
107. "The current development projects in Egypt".

انتظروا!!!
كتاب الزتونة للمرحلة الثانوية
Giants

كل كتب المراجعة النهائية والملخصات اضغط على الرابط دا 👇
t.me/C355C
أو ابحث في تليجرام C355C@
Watermarkly
@C355C

جميع الكتب والملخصات ابحث في تليجرام 👈 @C355C